

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
PEDIATRIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
MEETING

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 27, 2007

The meeting came to order at 8:00 a.m. in the Grand Ballroom of the Hilton Washington DC North, 620 Perry Parkway, Gaithersburg, Maryland. Marsha D. Rappley, M.D., Chairperson, presiding.

PRESENT:

MARSHA D. RAPPLEY, M.D., CHAIRPERSON  
CARLOS PENA, PH.D., M.S., EXECUTIVE  
SECRETARY  
DENNIS BIER, M.D., MEMBER  
AVITAL CNAAN, PH.D., M.S., MEMBER  
ROBERT S. DAUM, M.D., MEMBER  
MICHAEL E. FANT, M.D., PH.D., MEMBER  
MELISSA MARIA HUDSON, M.D., MEMBER  
KEITH KOCIS, M.D., M.S., MEMBER  
THOMAS NEWMAN, M.D., M.P.H., MEMBER  
GEOFFREY L. ROSENTHAL, M.D., PH.D., MEMBER  
ROBERT WARD, M.D., MEMBER  
CAROLINE HALL, M.D., CONSULTANT  
PETER L. HAVENS, M.D., M.S., CONSULTANT  
DAVID W. KIMBERLIN, M.D., CONSULTANT  
AMY J. CELENTO, , PATIENT REPRESENTATIVE  
ELIZABETH GAROFALO, M.D., INDUSTRY  
REPRESENTATIVE  
ELAINE VINING, CONSUMER REPRESENTATIVE  
RICHARD L. GORMAN, M.D., PEDIATRIC HEALTH  
ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome .....	3
Agenda Overview .....	9
Surveillance Data on Influenza Pediatric Deaths .....	16
Clarification Questions .....	44
<b>Tamiflu</b>	
Historical Perspective on Influenza Encephalitis, Encephalopathy in Japan and the Therapeutic Approach .....	60
Clarification Questions .....	88
Brief Summary of Regulatory History and Update on Neuropsychiatric/Behavioral Adverse Adverts .....	115
Safety Update on Pediatric Deaths and Neuropsychiatric Events .....	142
Clarification Questions .....	193
Open Public Hearing .....	193
Tamiflu - Sponsor Presentation .....	234
Clarification Questions .....	282
Relenza - Sponsor Presentation .....	306
Clarification Questions .....	326
Committee Deliberation and Recommendations .....	336
Adjourn	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:06 p.m.

CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Good morning.

We'd like to get started if people would take their seats. Thank you. I would like to thank the members of the panel, those sitting at the table and those in the audience for attending the FDA meeting of the Pediatric Advisory Committee.

We have a very full agenda for three days and we are committed to staying on schedule and making efficient use of everyone's time. I'd like to thank members of the Pediatric Advisory Committee once again for your commitment to this important process.

I would also like to thank the staff and the officers of the FDA for your tremendous effort in bringing these materials to us to discuss these medications over the next three days.

I'd also like to extend a special welcome to our guest from Japan, Dr. Nobuhiko Okabe. Thank you for joining us today and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we'll be hearing his remarks later this  
2 morning.

3 And, Carlos, I turn it over to you.

4 Sorry. I was premature. I'd like  
5 us to go around the table because we have some  
6 new members of the Committee and if we'd start  
7 -- let's see. Let's start down there and  
8 people would say their name and their  
9 institution. Thank you.

10 DR. BIER: I'm Dennis Bier from  
11 Baylor College of Medicine.

12 MS. CELENTO: Amy Celento, Patient  
13 Representative.

14 DR. CNAAN: Avital Chaan,  
15 University of Pennsylvania and Children's  
16 Hospital, Philadelphia.

17 DR. DAUM: Good morning. I'm  
18 Robert Daum from the University of Chicago.

19 DR. FANT: I'm Michael Fant from  
20 the University of Texas Health Science Center  
21 in Houston.

22 DR. GAROFALO: I'm Elizabeth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Garofalo. I am the Industry Representative.  
2 I'm a Pharmaceutical Consultant.

3 DR. GORMAN: Rich Gorman, a  
4 pediatrician from Baltimore who is the  
5 Professional Health Care Organization and non-  
6 voting member of the Committee.

7 DR. HALL: Caroline Hall from the  
8 University of Rochester in New York.

9 DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens, Medical  
10 College of Wisconsin in Milwaukee.

11 DR. HUDSON: Melissa Hudson,  
12 Pediatric Oncologist from St. Jude Research  
13 Hospital in Memphis, Tennessee.

14 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Marsha Rappley  
15 from Michigan State University.

16 DR. PENA: Carlos Pena, Executive  
17 Secretary.

18 DR. KIMBERLIN: David Kimberlin,  
19 University of Alabama at Birmingham.

20 DR. KOCIS: Keith Kocis from the  
21 University of North Carolina.

22 DR. NEWMAN: Tom Newman from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 University of California, San Francisco.

2 DR. ROSENTHAL: I'm Geoff Rosenthal  
3 from the Cleveland Clinic.

4 MS. VINING: Elaine Vining. I'm  
5 the Consumer Representative.

6 DR. WARD: Bob Ward, University of  
7 Utah.

8 DR. OKABE: Good morning,  
9 everybody. My name is Dr. Nobuhiko Okabe. I  
10 came from Tokyo, Japan. I work in National  
11 Institution of Infectious Diseases in Tokyo  
12 and thank you very much inviting me to this  
13 very important and interesting meeting. I am  
14 very happy and also I would like to join this  
15 exciting discussion with you. Thank you very  
16 much.

17 DR. MURPHY: I'm Diane Murphy from  
18 the Office of Pediatric Therapeutics at FDA.

19 DR. McMAHON: Ann McMahon, Office  
20 of Surveillance and Epidemiology at the FDA.

21 DR. LEWIS: Linda Lewis, Medical  
22 Officer, Division of Antiviral Products, FDA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Adrienne Rothstein,  
2 Safety Evaluator with the Office of  
3 Surveillance and Epidemiology.

4 DR. PENA: Thank you and good  
5 morning, everyone. The following announcement  
6 addresses the issue of conflict of interest  
7 with regard to today's discussion of the a  
8 report by the Agency on Adverse Event  
9 Reporting.

10 As mandated in Section 17 in the  
11 Best Pharmaceuticals for Children Act, the  
12 Pediatric Advisory Committee will hear and  
13 discuss information on adverse event reports,  
14 focusing on neuropsychiatric and behavioral  
15 events which were requested by the Pediatric  
16 Advisory Committee when the reports were first  
17 presented. This statement is made part of the  
18 record to preclude any appearance of such at  
19 this meeting.

20 Based on the submitted agenda for  
21 the meeting and all financial interests  
22 reported by the Committee participants, it has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       been determined that all interests in firms  
2       regulated by the Food and Drug Administration  
3       present no potential point appearance of a  
4       conflict of interest at this meeting. In the  
5       event that discussions involve any other  
6       products or firms not already on the agenda  
7       for which an FDA participant has financial  
8       interests, the participants are aware of the  
9       need to exclude themselves from such  
10      involvement and their exclusion will be noted  
11      for the record.

12                   We do note that Ms. Amy Celento is  
13      participating as the Pediatric Health Care  
14      Representative, Ms. Elaine Vining is  
15      participating as the Consumer Representative  
16      and Drs. Caroline Hall, Peter Havens and David  
17      Kimberlin are participating as Temporary  
18      Voting Members for this meeting. We would  
19      also like to note as you've heard that Dr.  
20      Elizabeth Garofalo is participating as the  
21      Non-Voting Industry Representative acting on  
22      behalf of regulated industry, Dr. Richard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Gorman is participating as a Temporary Non-  
2 Voting Pediatric Health Organization  
3 Representative acting on behalf of the  
4 American Academy of Pediatrics and, with  
5 respect to all other participants, we ask in  
6 the interest of fairness that they address any  
7 current or previous financial involvement with  
8 any firm whose product they may wish to  
9 comment upon.

10 We have an open public comment  
11 scheduled for 1:00 p.m. I would just like to  
12 remind everyone to turn your microphones on  
13 when you speak so that the transcriber can  
14 pick up everything and turn them off when you  
15 are not speaking. I would also like to remind  
16 the audience members to please make sure that  
17 their cell phones are on silent mode only.  
18 Thank you.

19 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dianne.

20 DR. MURPHY: I need to take just a  
21 few minutes to sincerely welcome the Committee  
22 and I know you receive a letter every time we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have a meeting telling you how much we  
2 appreciate your participation. But I wanted  
3 to take a minute this morning and tell you  
4 that you may be feeling a little inundated for  
5 a good reason.

6 This will now be the 70<sup>th</sup> time that  
7 we have brought a product to this Committee.  
8 This Committee meets at least twice a year.  
9 Your expertise is requested a number of other  
10 times, the number, you just met the cough and  
11 cold products. You are a very frequently  
12 requested group of experts and we call on you  
13 frequency and we do appreciate it.

14 What you do with each adverse event  
15 review that we send you, we send you a minimum  
16 of five documents for review. You just for  
17 this meeting are doing seven. If you do the  
18 math, 35. We then had -- that's for your  
19 abbreviated or your standard review. For  
20 anything that is expanded review and we have  
21 three products that fell in that category  
22 because they've either had safety signals and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we thought the Committee needed to hear  
2 background on that or they have an evolving  
3 safety issue, you got additional documents.  
4 You got 66 documents per Carlos for this  
5 review. You have an enormous amount of work  
6 that we have asked you to do and we sincerely  
7 appreciate the time and effort that you have  
8 put into this.

9 The last time that we -- the last  
10 two times that we met, this Committee  
11 specifically asked for information in certain  
12 areas concerning Tamiflu and these unusual  
13 neuropsychiatric adverse events that were  
14 being reported out of Japan. I'm not going to  
15 list all those to you. They've been listed in  
16 your review packets, but so that the public  
17 will be reminded, the Committee specifically  
18 wanted the Agency and the Company to look at -  
19 - try to find patients who were being treated  
20 with prophylaxis. You wanted us to look at  
21 other databases. You wanted us to look and  
22 see if there were any other preclinical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. You wanted us to look at other  
2 countries. You wanted us to look at other  
3 antivirals and you wanted us to better explain  
4 what was going on in Japan because as you've  
5 noted in your use document and a number of the  
6 presentations, Japan uses something, 75 or 80  
7 percent, whatever, of this product in the  
8 world. We have tried to fulfill all of those  
9 requests and we hope to present in a condensed  
10 version much of that information to you today.

11 As has been noted, Dr. Okabe, the  
12 Director of Infectious Disease Surveillance  
13 Center with the National Institute of  
14 Infectious Disease in Japan is with us this  
15 morning to give us a better oversight or  
16 understanding of what happens in Japan when  
17 patients are diagnosed with influenza, what is  
18 the background of the epidemiology of  
19 influenza in Japan.

20 We've also asked Dr. Shay from CDC  
21 to provide again a very nice summary that he  
22 gave previously on what the epidemiology of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influenza in this country is particularly  
2 focusing on the Neuropsych Encephalitis.

3 Dr. Shay had a personal emergency  
4 and is not going to be here today. And Carlos  
5 assures me we're going to be able to get him  
6 on the phone. He is the next speaker. So if  
7 you could follow up while I finish talking and  
8 make sure that -- Is he on?

9 (No verbal response.)

10 He is going to walk us through his  
11 slides and be available for questions on the  
12 phone. That's the plan. Otherwise, Linda  
13 Lewis is going to get up there and walk us  
14 through the slides. We're adaptable.

15 We also wanted to welcome today  
16 members from the Pharmaceutical and Medical  
17 Device Agency in Japan and Dr. Yamamoto and  
18 Ms. Nomura who are also here today. And in  
19 addition, I wanted to just to announce to you  
20 all that Dr. Julia Dunne, Julia, if you would  
21 raise your hand or stand up or whatever, who  
22 has been instrumental in helping develop ICH

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document on E-11 on how to develop products  
2 internationally for children is a member of  
3 the Medicine's End Health Care Products  
4 Regulatory Agency in England, based in London,  
5 and she is on detail to our office for the  
6 next couple of years and we are delighted to  
7 have her bring her perspective also to the  
8 review of these products and to pediatric  
9 issues.

10 After Dr. Shay presents the  
11 background on influenza in this country, Dr.  
12 Okabe will be providing the Japanese  
13 perspective and then Dr. Linda Lewis is going  
14 to provide an overview of everything that has  
15 happened since 2005, right, or 2005 plus so  
16 that we can make sure everybody's on the same  
17 page and because we had so many documents we  
18 were sending you we thought this would be  
19 helpful to do that.

20 Then Adrienne Rothstein will be  
21 presenting the adverse event review and she  
22 will be presenting both the deaths, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document that I talked to you about this  
2 morning, and the additional adverse event  
3 review document that we sent you covering  
4 Tamiflu and other antivirals, adverse  
5 reporting for other antivirals in addition to  
6 Tamiflu.

7 Then we have a sponsor presentation  
8 from Roche. We do have opportunities for  
9 clarification questions. Those clarification  
10 questions we would please request be just  
11 that. You couldn't understand a fact, would  
12 they straighten that out for you and make it  
13 clearer what they meant, and not get into the  
14 discussion of the questions at that point.

15 We then have a presentation from  
16 Glaxo SmithKline for Relenza. We will have a  
17 break. We do have lunch in there by the way.

18 I didn't mention that, but we are going to  
19 let you eat and then we will then after all of  
20 that go through the questions with you and I  
21 think that took up my ten minutes, Carlos.  
22 Thank you very much again for being here this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning and for carrying all those documents  
2 with you.

3 DR. PENA: Do we have David Shay on  
4 the line?

5 DR. SHAY: Yes, I'm here.

6 DR. PENA: Okay.

7 DR. PENA: David, will you please  
8 tell us when to change the slide?

9 DR. SHAY: Sure. I will. This is  
10 David Shay from CDC's Influenza Division and  
11 I'm sorry I'm not able to be there in person  
12 today.

13 This presentation is a background  
14 on influenza-related mortality and  
15 encephalopathy among children in the United  
16 States based on the data that have been  
17 collected by CDC. Next slide please.

18 As you all know, influenza causes  
19 annual epidemics of disease and is a major  
20 cause of morbidity and mortality, particularly  
21 among young children, those age 65 years and  
22 older and those with underlying pulmonary,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cardiac and other diseases. Nationally  
2 available data about the mortality burden of  
3 influenza has its limitations. Relatively few  
4 respiratory illness cases are tested and  
5 influenza confirmed infections are rarely  
6 listed on death certificates. Influenza is  
7 generally not a reportable condition in the  
8 United States with one exception and we'll  
9 spend time talking about that. So for  
10 decades, estimates of U.S. deaths and  
11 hospitalizations have been made using  
12 statistical models and these are in retrospect  
13 death certificate data, hospitalization  
14 discharge data and viral surveillance data.  
15 Next slide please.

16 Modeling studies conducted in the  
17 past decade or so estimate an annual average  
18 of approximately 200,000 influenza-associated  
19 deaths per year and about 36,000 influenza  
20 deaths per year. These average numbers,  
21 however, hide considerable variability in the  
22 year to year burden of influenza. For

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, H3N2 seasons are typically associated  
2 with more severe disease and in the `90s were  
3 associated with up to 50,000 annual deaths in  
4 the United States annually, while the low end  
5 of mortality that we've seen might be on the  
6 order of 16,000.

7 The highest rates of complications  
8 of influenza infections we've seen in persons  
9 again with pulmonary and cardiac disease, the  
10 older individuals and the youngest. Mortality  
11 data for children due to influenza has been  
12 very limited in the past. However, modeling  
13 studies have estimated an average of  
14 approximately 92 influenza-associated deaths  
15 among children aged less than five on an  
16 annual basis. Next slide please.

17 Many of you are familiar that 2003-  
18 2004 season was a severe one and particularly  
19 among children in the United States. It was  
20 also characterized by the fact that it began  
21 very early, as early as October, in some  
22 states. H3N2 viruses were the predominant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subtype and again those have been historically  
2 been associated with more severe seasons.  
3 There was a relative vaccine mismatch for the  
4 H3N2 strain that year and CDC began receiving  
5 reports of influenza-related deaths in  
6 children in November of 2003. At that time,  
7 we had no really comparable historical data.  
8 There was a great public concern of vaccine  
9 shortages in several areas of the country that  
10 were experiencing an early season. So on  
11 December 13, 2003, CDC made a request to  
12 state, territorial and local health  
13 departments for reports of pediatric  
14 influenza-associated deaths. Next slide  
15 please.

16 And the surveillance period for  
17 this reporting was from September 28, 2003 to  
18 May 22, 2004. The case definition was a death  
19 in a U.S. resident age less than 18 years old  
20 in that surveillance period with evidence of  
21 an influenza virus protection by about at  
22 least one laboratory test and those included

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were rapid, commercially available and they  
2 did detection test, IFA, culture, RT-PCR or  
3 aminohistochemistry on autopsy specimens  
4 performed at CDC. Next slide please.

5 So here are the results from the  
6 `03-`04 season. One hundred fifty-three  
7 deaths were reported from forty states. The  
8 median age of these children was three years  
9 with a range from two weeks through 17 years.

10 Half were male and among those children from  
11 whom race data were available, 67 percent were  
12 white, 22 percent were black, six percent were  
13 Asian and among that proportion for whom  
14 ethnicity data were available 24 percent were  
15 Hispanic ethnicity. Next slide please.

16 This slides shows the methods of  
17 diagnosis for influenza among the 153  
18 children. Rapid antigen detection tests were  
19 used to diagnose influenza in a total of 117  
20 children. This was the sole method of  
21 diagnosis in 57 or 38 percent. Viral culture  
22 was the sole method of diagnosis in 11

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent, RT-PCR in three percent, fluorescent  
2 antibody test, either direct fluorescent  
3 antibody or indirect fluorescent antibody in  
4 three, immunohistochemical staining again on  
5 autopsy specimens in three and multiple  
6 methods were used to diagnose influenza in 41  
7 percent of these children. Next slide please.

8 This slide shows the epidemic curve  
9 of influenza activity in that season and the  
10 death and what is notable in the red line  
11 there shows the viral circulation. If  
12 anything, viral circulation peaked before the  
13 peaks in reported deaths based on data of  
14 onset of illness, probably reflecting again  
15 the fact that a request for reporting was not  
16 made until the season had begun in the United  
17 States and if anything this total of 153 would  
18 likely therefore represent an underestimate of  
19 the number of deaths that occurred in the  
20 United States that season. Next slide please.

21 This slide shows the age  
22 distribution of the 153 children. Not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surprisingly, most of these children were  
2 relatively young with the greatest proportion  
3 either being less than a year of age or a year  
4 of age. But I also note that there are  
5 reports of deaths for children in each age  
6 category greater than nine years of age, so  
7 not restricted solely to young children. Next  
8 slide please.

9 This slide provides the age  
10 specific mortality rates. The highest rate of  
11 mortality was seen in the youngest children,  
12 those with age less than six months for whom  
13 vaccinations is not currently licensed and the  
14 rate there was 0.88 per 100,000. For six to  
15 23 month children, the rate was 0.71. For  
16 children two to four years of age, it was 0.3  
17 and for the oldest children, five through 17,  
18 it was 0.11 for an average for the whole group  
19 of 0.2 per 100,000. Next slide please.

20 This shows the mortality rate  
21 information graphically and it shows basically  
22 a decreasing rate with increasing age group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and this diagram is from the paper by Norwich  
2 and Bott that was in the New England Journal  
3 that summarized these data. Next slide  
4 please.

5 When we looked at chart review  
6 information that was available for these  
7 children, there was quite an effort made in  
8 this season to go back and acquire partial or  
9 complete medical records with the help of the  
10 state health departments whenever possible.  
11 So when we looked back at these children, 45  
12 percent were otherwise healthy children. A  
13 short proportion had unknown health status.  
14 Ten percent had an ACIP high risk condition,  
15 so cardiac pulmonary disease, metabolic  
16 disorder as well as Melcourse was the most  
17 common among children at this time.

18 Further, 22 percent had an ACIP  
19 condition plus any indication in the medical  
20 record that they had any other chronic medical  
21 condition for which a vaccination was not  
22 recommended at that time and 20 percent of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these children only had an non ACIP chronic  
2 health condition. Next slide please.

3 This slides shows the location at  
4 time of death of these children. Fifty-nine  
5 percent were in the inpatient hospital bed or  
6 an ICU bed. A substantial proportion,  
7 however, either died at home or in transit, 31  
8 percent, or while being evaluated in an  
9 emergency room, ten percent. Next slide  
10 please.

11 This slide and the one after it  
12 summarizes the reported clinical and autopsy  
13 diagnoses on these children. Again in this  
14 particular year we were able to go through the  
15 records and a pretty complete detail compared  
16 to the information we have available  
17 subsequently. And among these children, the  
18 most common diagnosis was pneumonia with 71 of  
19 the 146 children for whom there was  
20 information available. Other notable  
21 diagnoses included pneumonitis in 13,  
22 bronchiolitis in 10, Acute Respiratory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Distress Syndrome in 10, croup in six and some  
2 sort of indication of trachelitis or  
3 bronchitis again mainly in children who were  
4 intubated in 27, some indication of systemic  
5 illness such that shock was also present in a  
6 substantial proportion of these children, 43  
7 with sepsis syndrome, 33 with a diagnosis of  
8 shock somewhere in the records. Next slide  
9 please.

10 Now when we look at neurologic  
11 conditions that were diagnosed in these  
12 children, encephalopathy or encephalitis was  
13 present in 13, stroke in six and seizures in  
14 14. Other notable diagnoses included myo- or  
15 peri-carditis six, myocardial infarction in  
16 two, and DIC in 18, hemophagocytosis syndrome  
17 in three. Next slide please.

18 This slide again shows a table from  
19 the Bott paper that looks at bacteria co-  
20 infections in 24 children for whom there was a  
21 definitive date available. The most common  
22 was Staph aureus in 11 children. Six of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were Methicillin resistant, one Methicillin  
2 susceptible, four had unknown susceptibility,  
3 three were Staph species not otherwise  
4 specified, excuse me, one was Staph not  
5 otherwise specified, Strep pneumo present in  
6 two, Group A Strep in three, and a Bordetella  
7 pertussis in one, each flu in four children  
8 and a variety of other gram negative pathogens  
9 in a single child each. Next slide please.

10 This slide looks at antiviral  
11 medication use for these children. So there  
12 were a total of 153 deaths. Antiviral status  
13 was unknown in 25 percent. We did have  
14 information available from the medical records  
15 of 75 percent of the children about medication  
16 they had received and of those, 26 or 23  
17 percent had received an antiviral agent and  
18 the median was one day with a mean of 2.6 days  
19 of receipt of medications.

20 Eighty-nine or 77 percent had not  
21 received an antiviral. Those children who had  
22 received an antiviral, the most commonly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescribed agents were oseltamivir in 12 and  
2 amantadine in 12 or amantadine in two and none  
3 of the children had received zanamivir. Next  
4 slide please.

5 So some of the limitations of these  
6 data is that again a request for case reports  
7 was made near the peak of the season in  
8 December. It was a passive surveillance  
9 system, really an enhanced system but still a  
10 passive surveillance system. We know that  
11 there were variations in testing practices, in  
12 clinical and pathological diagnoses that were  
13 made and about how those bits of information  
14 were sent to CDC.

15 We had problems with incomplete  
16 medical records and there was very limited  
17 information available, of course, for the  
18 nonhospitalized cases. We also had a lack of  
19 comparable data from subsequent seasons as  
20 well. So this is our most complete pediatric  
21 mortality. Next slide please.

22 This describes the pediatric --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Shay.

2 DR. SHAY: Yes.

3 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Can I  
4 interrupt you? We're having trouble hearing  
5 and we're getting some loud static.

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes, I can  
7 hear that.

8 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. We're  
9 trying to fix it on our end and I guess if you  
10 can stay close to the mike we'll see what we  
11 can do.

12 DR. SHAY: Okay.

13 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So keep  
14 going. Thank you. Sure I'll just start over  
15 with this slide.

16 So after this --

17 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: That's much  
18 better.

19 DR. SHAY: Okay. So after this  
20 season, the Council of State and Territorial  
21 Epidemiologists met and agreed to make  
22 laboratory confirmed pediatric influenza

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated deaths in nationally --

2 (Telephonic interruption)

3 -- condition. This was voted on in  
4 a meeting in June 2004 and the reporting began  
5 in 2004 and these data are now reported weekly  
6 in MMWR and then our weekly influenza update.

7 It is a traditionally nationally  
8 notifiable condition now so that fewer data  
9 elements are collected in a two-page reporting  
10 form. Not every state has adopted the  
11 pediatric reporting for influenza. Forty-two  
12 states currently comport to the nationally  
13 notifiable condition for that reporting  
14 locality. Next slide please.

15 So this summarizes the data from  
16 the last season. We had 47 cases reported  
17 from 18 states during the 2004-2005 season.  
18 One child had received antivirals during that  
19 season and that child received oseltamivir.  
20 The next season we had 45 cases reported from  
21 14 states during --

22 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Shay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHAY: Yes.

2 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: We are going  
3 to try and recall you. Is that correct?

4 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

5 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So he should  
6 just hang up.

7 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

8 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Shay, if  
9 you would please hang up, we are going to try  
10 and reconnect with you because it's hard to  
11 concentrate when there is this shattering  
12 noise going through.

13 DR. SHAY: I appreciate that.

14 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay.

15 DR. SHAY: Okay. I'll hang up now.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: If you'll  
17 hang up please. Thank you.

18 DR. SHAY: Sure.

19 (Pause for reconnection of line.)

20 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: This is like  
21 the airline pilot update. When he recalled,  
22 he could still hear it on his phone. So he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinks it's his phone. At the moment, he is  
2 trying to get another phone. How long do you  
3 think that will take us?

4 (Off the microphone comment.)

5 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Five minutes.

6 I guess if everybody doesn't -- Do you want  
7 to take five minute break? Let's take a five  
8 minute break and please so -- This is so we  
9 can shorten your break in the future. Thank  
10 you. Quarter of by my watch be back. Off the  
11 record.

12 (Whereupon, at 8:38 a.m., the  
13 above-entitled matter recessed and reconvened  
14 at 8:44 a.m.)

15 DR. SHAY: This is David. Would  
16 you like me to start?

17 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Can you  
18 please remind us which slide you're going to  
19 resume with?

20 DR. SHAY: Sure. It's slide 20.  
21 The title is "Pediatric Influenza Mortality  
22 Reporting System."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Thank  
2 you.

3 DR. SHAY: Okay. Sorry about that.  
4 I guess we're back. Again, in the first  
5 season of this pediatric mortality reporting  
6 system, we have reports of 47 cases of death  
7 from 18 states. Only one of those children  
8 was noted to have received oseltamivir. But  
9 again, this was a shorter, two-page reporting  
10 form and we did have access to the complete  
11 medical records.

12 In the second season, 2005-2006,  
13 there were 45 cases reported from 14 states.  
14 Three of these children had received  
15 oseltamivir and one rimantadine. In the past  
16 season, 2006-2007, there were 71 cases  
17 reported from 26 states. Three of those  
18 children received oseltamivir and one just an  
19 indication that an antiviral agent was  
20 received with no other information. Next  
21 slide please.

22 So that summarizes the information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that we have available, the deaths from  
2 influenza and the relationship to receipts of  
3 antiviral agents. Next we'll talk briefly  
4 about influenza-associated acute  
5 encephalopathy in children, again from data  
6 reported from the 2003-2004 season. Next  
7 slide please.

8 So influenza-associated  
9 encephalopathy is an uncommon complication of  
10 influenza infections, can result in serious  
11 neurologic sequelae, has most commonly been  
12 reported in young Japanese children. For  
13 example, 48 Japanese cases were reported  
14 during 1998-1999. There are only 25 --

15 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: David.

16 DR. SHAY: Yes.

17 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Hold on for  
18 one second. He's going to switch cables.

19 DR. SHAY: Okay.

20 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Try it again  
21 please.

22 DR. SHAY: Sure. So continuing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 25 U.S. cases of IAE were reported to CDC  
2 during the 1999-2003 seasons. Next slide  
3 please.

4 Again in this severe influenza  
5 season in children, there was a request made  
6 for enhanced surveillance from the state  
7 health departments. The surveillance period  
8 was again September through May. The case  
9 definition was a U.S. resident in age less  
10 than 18 with a febrile illness that was  
11 laboratory confirmed as influenza who had  
12 altered mental status. Next slide please.

13 Case definition of a probable case  
14 was altered mental status for more than 24  
15 hours and onset of altered mental status  
16 within five days of the onset of fever and no  
17 other cause identified in this child for an  
18 altered mental status. Next slide please.

19 There was also a suspect case  
20 definition which was defined as duration of  
21 altered mental status was unknown or altered  
22 mental status was greater than 24 hours, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another cause was unable to be ruled out, for  
2 instance, a child with an existing underlying  
3 seizure disorder or altered mental status less  
4 than 24 hours or another cause of altered  
5 mental status identified but with either  
6 status Epilepticus or objective findings of a  
7 cerebral inflammation like a CT or MRI  
8 finding. Next slide please.

9 So there were 42 cases reported  
10 from 22 states in this season. Twenty-two  
11 were probable. Twenty were suspect. Forty-  
12 eight percent of these were male, fifty-four  
13 percent of the probable case and forty percent  
14 of the suspect. Next slide please.

15 Where we had information on race,  
16 50 percent of the probably cases were white  
17 and 67 percent of the suspect cases. Thirty-  
18 three of the probable and suspect cases were  
19 black. And only three or 17 percent of the  
20 probable cases were noted as Asian or Asian  
21 Pacific Islander and none of the suspect  
22 cases. Next slide please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1            Ethnicity information was available  
2 on some of the children probable in 13. One  
3 of these children was Hispanic in for 13 of  
4 the suspect cases and 38 percent of these  
5 cases were Hispanic. Next slide please.

6            Can you hear me?

7            CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes, we can  
8 hear you.

9            DR. SHAY: Okay. So this  
10 information on the age distribution of these  
11 42 children and note that in contrast to the  
12 pediatric mortality, it's sort of a more even  
13 age distribution. There might be some  
14 indication that in children less than five  
15 there are more cases but again not the same  
16 peak we've seen for the pediatric death cases.

17            So it's spread fairly evenly throughout the  
18 pediatric age range. Next slide please.

19            When we look at underlying high  
20 risk medical conditions for these 42 children,  
21 27 had no prior medical conditions noted in  
22 the available records, 15 had at least one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chronic medical condition, seven of the  
2 probable and eight of the suspect cases, and  
3 five had a condition for which ACIP  
4 recommended influenza vaccination for the  
5 2003-2004 influenza season. Next slide  
6 please.

7           These specific medical conditions  
8 were chronic GI conditions. That was chronic  
9 malabsorption not well defined in one,  
10 arthritis in one child, one child had chronic  
11 lung disease, two with cerebral palsy, two  
12 with seizure disorders, two with ENT  
13 abnormalities, three had asthma and six of  
14 these children had developmental delay and the  
15 conditions ranged from moderate developmental  
16 delay to serious developmental delay. Next  
17 slide please.

18           This slide shows the time from  
19 fever to onset of encephalopathy and in  
20 general, it was zero-one or two-three or three  
21 days and not much difference by a probable or  
22 suspect case definition. Next slide please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Clinical definition presentation of  
2 these children, 33 or 78 percent presented  
3 with altered mental status with a median  
4 duration of three days and a range of one to  
5 31 days among 28 patients for whom there were  
6 available data. Twenty or 48 percent of the  
7 children had seizures, nine of the probable  
8 and 11 of the suspect. Eight had status  
9 Epilepticus and 16 including those eight had  
10 some sort of multiple seizures while under  
11 medical care. Next slide please.

12                   Forty percent of children had a  
13 movement disorder or ataxia noted, eight of  
14 the probable and nine of the suspect and also  
15 noted in there was decreased strength or  
16 flaccid weakness, hypo- or hypertonicity, slow  
17 movements or unable to hold the trunk or the  
18 head properly. Next slide please.

19                   This slide summarizes the neuro-  
20 imaging studies that were available on these  
21 children. Twenty-six had an MRI done. Sixty-  
22 five percent of those were abnormal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Seventeen of the probable cases had an MRI and  
2 11 were abnormal, nine of the suspect and six  
3 were abnormal. The abnormalities included  
4 cerebral edema which was the most common and  
5 also evidence of an infarct tonsillar  
6 herniation or an focal cerebritis. Next slide  
7 please.

8 Eleven children had only a CT scan  
9 available, three of the probable cases and one  
10 was abnormal, eight of the suspect cases and  
11 three were abnormal. All four of these  
12 abnormal CT showed cerebral edema, two with  
13 evidence of herniation. Next slide please.

14 Diagnostic testing of these  
15 children, 71 percent had CSF studies  
16 available, 18 of the probable cases and seven  
17 had evidence of greater than or equal to five  
18 white blood cells per millimeter in the CSF  
19 and the range was from 8 to 67 cells, 13 of  
20 the suspect cases, but only one had greater  
21 than five white cells. One influenza -- There  
22 was a positive culture for influenza from one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the 17 CSF specimens that were cultured for  
2 viral agents. Next slide please.

3 Looking at the antiviral medicines,  
4 these children received, 20 received  
5 antivirals, 10 of the probable cases. Ten  
6 received oseltamivir and one received  
7 rimantadine as well as oseltamivir. Ten of  
8 the suspect cases, four received oseltamivir,  
9 five amantadine and one rimantadine. Next  
10 slide please.

11 This slide looks at the information  
12 we had available on the timing of the  
13 antiviral treatment to onset of symptoms.  
14 Before onset of neurological symptoms, none of  
15 the probable and only one of the suspect cases  
16 was documented to have received an antiviral  
17 agent. On the day of development of  
18 neurologic symptoms, it's difficult to say  
19 more, two of the probable and five of the  
20 suspect cases received their first dose of an  
21 antiviral and clearly after the development of  
22 neurologic symptoms, eight of the probable and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 four of the suspect cases first received a  
2 dose of antiviral agents. Next slide please.

3 The outcomes of these children, 19  
4 recovered without neurologic sequelae, 10 of  
5 the probable and eight of the suspect,  
6 actually 11 of the probable and eight of the  
7 suspect cases. Thirteen recovered with  
8 chronic neurologic sequelae, eight of the  
9 probable and five of the suspect cases. Seven  
10 died, four probable and three suspect and the  
11 status was unknown despite attempts of  
12 followup for three of the suspect cases. Next  
13 slide please.

14 This slide looks at the outcome of  
15 these children by age group and it's showing  
16 that for each of the age groups studied there  
17 were some children who recovered with  
18 neurologic sequelae and that the children who  
19 died were predominating in the one to four and  
20 10 to 17 years old age groups. Next slide  
21 please.

22 So the limitations of this series

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of patients, this was again a passive  
2 surveillance in the severe flu season at least  
3 among children. It's likely that some cases  
4 were missed. We know that there was evidence  
5 of selection or referral bias here because  
6 some states were much more likely to be able  
7 to report this type of information than  
8 others. Again, there was substantial  
9 differential reporting by states despite  
10 attempts throughout the season to contact each  
11 of the states on at least a weekly basis.

12 Again, the timing of the  
13 surveillance, the request for cases was not  
14 made until approximately after the peak of the  
15 season. There's limited clinical data  
16 available for many of these children and today  
17 we still have no national system to collect  
18 data on laboratory confirmed cases of  
19 encephalopathy that appear to be associated  
20 with influenza virus infections. Next slide.

21 So in summary, during this season,  
22 there were at least 42 cases of acute

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encephalopathy, 22 probable and 20 suspect in  
2 the case definitions that were used here.  
3 Asian American ethnicity was not a prominent  
4 feature in this season among the children who  
5 were reported to us. Fifty percent of the  
6 children were less than five years old, but  
7 older children were also affected and compared  
8 to again the mortality cases more notably 20  
9 of these children had severe outcomes  
10 including death or chronic neurologic  
11 sequelae. Next slide.

12 And this is a slide that  
13 acknowledges all the people who provided the  
14 data that are summarized here in this report.

15 Thank you for your attention and I'm sorry  
16 for the difficulties and I'd be happy to try  
17 to answer any questions that you may have.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you,  
19 Dr. Shay, and I think your last slide just  
20 illustrates the number of people in the person  
21 power that's required to put this kind of  
22 information together. So thank you for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acknowledging all of those people.

2 We are open for clarification  
3 questions now. Yes, Rob.

4 DR. WARD: On the diagnostic  
5 criteria testing, could you tell us whether  
6 the CSF was adjusted for red cells or how many  
7 of these had a large number of red cells with  
8 it?

9 DR. SHAY: I don't have that  
10 information right in front of me, but there  
11 were no bloody taps here.

12 DR. WARD: Okay.

13 DR. SHAY: So that the information  
14 that is available, again I don't have the  
15 precise figures in front of me but either no  
16 or scant red cells present.

17 DR. DAUM: Thank you for your  
18 presentation. I have three short  
19 clarification questions. The first one is  
20 from the children that died is there any post  
21 mortem data with regard to viral studies and  
22 the CSF or the brain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHAY: No, there are not. That  
2 information is not available.

3 DR. DAUM: The second question is  
4 when you were formulating the definitions of  
5 the suspect or probable how did you handle the  
6 instance of a septic child. Were they -- Or  
7 presumed septic child because they could  
8 certainly have encephalopathy from that  
9 process and did you make any adjustment for  
10 that?

11 DR. SHAY: That's a very good  
12 question. Those children who would have fit  
13 into that category had another reason to have  
14 altered mental status.

15 DR. DAUM: Even if it was like  
16 suspected sepsis because most of your sepsis  
17 if I saw the slide right was suspected and not  
18 proven.

19 DR. SHAY: Yes, you're right.  
20 Those were clinical definitions. Those are in  
21 the children who died. There is some overlap  
22 in children who died with encephalopathy and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the encephalopathy-only cases.

2 DR. DAUM: So these are nonseptic  
3 kids.

4 DR. SHAY: That's correct.

5 DR. DAUM: And my last question is  
6 I'm sure the answer is going to frustrate us  
7 but I'm going to ask anyway. Are there any  
8 denominator data, any sense of the  
9 denominator, of how often this occurs? How  
10 rare it is from your surveillance?

11 DR. SHAY: It would appear to be a  
12 very rare case in the United States and  
13 certainly compared to -- The only thing I  
14 think I can say for certain certainly compared  
15 to influenza-associated mortality it  
16 definitely appears to be less common than that  
17 outcome. Despite the fact that every state,  
18 for example, only 42 of 50 states have made  
19 the pediatric influenza-associated mortality a  
20 reportable condition. We have received  
21 reports from states for whom it's not a  
22 reportable condition. We don't have sort of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar system for encephalopathy but we have  
2 encouraged states to report whenever they hear  
3 of a case and we just do not have the same  
4 number of reports coming to us through our  
5 tradition contacts in state and local public  
6 health departments as we do in the mortality.

7 It's a frustrating answer, but I think I can  
8 say it appears to be less common than the more  
9 severe outcome of mortality.

10 DR. HALL: David, this is Caroline  
11 Hall. Thank you for a nice presentation. I  
12 have just one very quick question. In your  
13 enhanced surveillance methods slide, you  
14 mention that the case definition includes  
15 laboratory-confirmed influenza virus  
16 infection. Was that confirmed by one of the  
17 rapid tests or whatever you presented in the  
18 earlier portion or does that mean at any time  
19 during the case exploration or definition  
20 whether it's pathologic or any other sort? Is  
21 that all laboratory confirmed meaning the  
22 RTPCR and the three methods that you gave in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the earlier slide?

2 DR. SHAY: I'm sorry. I had a very  
3 difficult time hearing the last question.  
4 Before I answer, could it be repeat?

5 DR. HALL: My basic question is in  
6 the laboratory-confirmed definition what does  
7 that include. Would that include pathologic  
8 confirmation, histological or is that all the  
9 initial laboratory RTPCR, IFA, rapid antigen  
10 tests?

11 DR. SHAY: Yes. I have -- it  
12 includes both. I mean, in the mortality  
13 series, there were a few cases that were  
14 diagnosed solely by pathological specimen  
15 three I believe with aminohistochemical  
16 testing conducted at CDC. Those cases were  
17 reported because there were unexplained deaths  
18 that were then subsequently found to have  
19 evidence of influenza infection only by  
20 pathologic testing. All the other cases  
21 reported here had positive clinical specimens  
22 for influenza virus infection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. HALL: And were before death  
2 then.

3 DR. SHAY: And were before death.  
4 That's correct.

5 DR. HALL: I see. Thank you.

6 DR. ROSENTHAL: I have a question  
7 regarding the subset of patients who both died  
8 or a subset of subjects who both died and  
9 received antiviral medications and my question  
10 has to do with that there are two time  
11 intervals that are interesting. The first is  
12 the time between onset of symptoms and  
13 administration of an antiviral and the other  
14 is the time between antiviral administration  
15 and death and I'm wondering if you can clarify  
16 anything regarding these times for this  
17 subset.

18 DR. SHAY: Thank you. That's a  
19 great question. Unfortunately, we don't have  
20 that information in most of these children.  
21 You recall that the median and duration of  
22 treatment and antiviral is only about a day

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and when going back to the available records,  
2 they often times didn't have enough  
3 information from, for instances, pharmacy  
4 records to be able for the children who are  
5 hospitalized to be able to break that down  
6 into much finer detail.

7 DR. WARD: David, could you clarify  
8 in the CSF studies how they correlated with  
9 the children who had evidence of cerebral  
10 edema, whether there were cases with negative  
11 CSF studies in the children with imaging  
12 evidence of cerebral edema and visa versa.  
13 That is positive CSF pelocytosis without  
14 evidence of cerebral edema?

15 DR. SHAY: Yes, I believe so.  
16 Again, there were only 17 cases I believe for  
17 whom CSF were available. Now let me go to  
18 that slide. No, there were 31 cases that had  
19 CSF studies done. That's correct. And so  
20 there were some cases. I'm afraid because of  
21 my circumstances I don't have the complete  
22 data in front of me right now, but I can get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the answer for you in a day or so.

2 DR. LEWIS: David, this is Linda  
3 Lewis and, first of all, I just want to say  
4 how much I appreciate the fact that you were  
5 able to call in and give you talk and I didn't  
6 have to do that. But I did have one question  
7 about the relevance of this data to the  
8 adverse events that we will be exploring  
9 further in later talks.

10 It appears to me that patients who  
11 had relatively brief periods of abnormal  
12 mental status or abnormal behavior would have  
13 potentially been captured in the suspect case  
14 category. Am I interpreting that correctly?

15 DR. SHAY: Yes.

16 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

17 DR. WARD: Around the table, we  
18 have a lot of very skilled biovirologists.  
19 Could one of you address why the CSF cultures  
20 for influenza seem to be very low compared to  
21 the number of cases, only one positive out of  
22 17 reported here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HALL: Well, again, Caroline  
2 Hall. This goes back, I think, and David can  
3 confirm this to the type of test that is being  
4 utilized in order to get it into the -- I  
5 mean, you can look at it in two ways. CSF  
6 could be positive by RTPCRV if it were simply  
7 viremic and that's why I was sort of asking  
8 what kind of diagnosis method that was used in  
9 RTPCRV. So sensitive, the disease may have  
10 occurred some time earlier and not been  
11 related.

12 In terms of a pelocytosis with  
13 direct invasion, if that's what you're  
14 meaning, I cannot explain, of course, why that  
15 would not be positive except to say that this  
16 is probably not a direct invasion process  
17 influenza which has been suggested in some of  
18 the other materials that we have received and  
19 I think others may confirm that.

20 DR. KIMBERLIN: And I concur that  
21 Dr. Murashima and others in Japan have  
22 described what likely is more of a cytokine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type of an effect of the central nervous  
2 system as compared to a direct viral invasion.

3 DR. HALL: Right.

4 DR. OKABE: Can I make some  
5 comments? Because from our experiences there  
6 are so many inferences, so called  
7 encephalopathy not encephalitis and post  
8 mortem examination and also the CSF virus  
9 culture. Not all, but most of them are  
10 negative. So it is difficult to say the  
11 directing vision occur for this inference as -  
12 - statement.

13 DR. NEWMAN: Just to, this is Tom  
14 Newman, clarify the answer to Linda Lewis'  
15 question because I sort of have the same  
16 question. If someone had altered mental  
17 status less than 24 hours, it seems like they  
18 also had to have either status Epilepticus or  
19 objective findings of cerebral inflammation.  
20 So it seems like that might not include a very  
21 large number of the ones who had transient  
22 mental status changes. Is that right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHAY: That's correct. They  
2 had to have for those children who had altered  
3 mental status for less than 24 hours they had  
4 to have other objective signs. That's  
5 correct.

6 DR. NEWMAN: Do we have any idea  
7 like how many there were, how common that was  
8 to have several hours of altered mental status  
9 changes? Maybe it will come up later from the  
10 Infectious Disease experts.

11 DR. SHAY: It's not common. There  
12 were few children who had, for instance, only  
13 several hours plus one of these other  
14 findings.

15 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So, Dr. Shay,  
16 could you just summarize for us the ability of  
17 this dataset to capture those kind of unusual  
18 behaviors that characterized why we're meeting  
19 and having this question today about the  
20 adverse neuropsych events? Does this dataset  
21 about morbidity and mortality capture those  
22 behavioral symptoms?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHAY: This dataset is about  
2 morbidity and mortality and when possible some  
3 indication of when the timing of antiviral  
4 agents was in relationship to those severe  
5 outcomes. This dataset does not nor was it  
6 designed to capture all, for instances,  
7 unusual behavioral manifestations that might  
8 be associated with influenza infections.

9 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes, another  
10 question.

11 DR. OKABE: Make a comment. The  
12 very early stage of the influenza in a child  
13 shows some abnormal behavior such as crying  
14 suddenly or say something unknown or  
15 convulsions and also a scare. But death has  
16 been recognized before using the Tamiflu  
17 therapy. These are definitely observed as  
18 your early stage of influenza and several  
19 pathways without any kind of a treatment.

20 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you.  
21 Any remaining clarifying questions? Yes.

22 DR. KOCIS: Just going further with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the seizures and the altered mental status for  
2 less than 24 hours and some of the documents  
3 that talk about febrile seizures and  
4 confounding of that, I guess, not specifically  
5 this but as we think further about how one  
6 might, could or couldn't separate the typical  
7 febrile seizure in these kids from these more  
8 serious CNS anomalies and how you define  
9 status Epilepticus.

10 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Was that a  
11 question or a statement?

12 DR. KOCIS: That was a question.

13 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So that was a  
14 question you would like Dr. Shay to --

15 DR. KOCIS: Yes. I think was there  
16 a way or are we just going to accept that  
17 we're going to have a lot of confounding with  
18 these relatively minor, i.e., the brief  
19 seizure, altered mental status which would  
20 quickly resolve and therefore can we separate  
21 the two, the serious CNS from the more common  
22 febrile seizure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. SHAY: Obviously, that was the  
2 intent of the suspect case definition and why  
3 it's relatively complicated. To try to tease  
4 out simple febrile seizures associated with an  
5 influenza infection in these children from  
6 something that looked more serious, I don't  
7 think we're going to do better than what we've  
8 tried to accomplish here and again this is  
9 worth noting again just because of the rare  
10 condition in the United States. We have not  
11 heard about, despite attempts to reach out to  
12 our partners, subsequent to this season about  
13 large numbers of cases that would meet either  
14 these suspect or probable case definitions in  
15 the United States, again despite hearing about  
16 fewer but substantial numbers of cases of  
17 mortality each of the subsequent seasons.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Any more  
19 questions?

20 DR. HALL: Yes.

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Go  
22 ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HALL: David, again I'm trying  
2 to identify those that had the simple febrile  
3 seizures. Have you tried it in terms of  
4 looking at the number that actually had fever  
5 who were between, say, six months and three  
6 years of age, the classic findings that  
7 occurred at the first or maybe second day of  
8 fever? Do you have that kind of information  
9 because that would help and that were not  
10 recurrent seizures? Again, it would be  
11 atypical for the febrile seizure.

12 DR. SHAY: Right. I can't -- I  
13 wasn't able to hear all of the question. But  
14 I think it was again trying to separate out  
15 the simple febrile seizures from more serious.  
16 I mean, the definition that we could use is  
17 status Epilepticus, for example, was based on  
18 what was in the chart. This was based,  
19 obviously, on retrospective chart review and  
20 not prospectively. So for a suspect case,  
21 they would either have, those that had altered  
22 mental status less than 24 hours, status

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Epilepticus noted in their medical record or  
2 objective findings of cerebral information.  
3 So that was the attempt there to separate out  
4 if I understand your question to be just  
5 simple or recurrent febrile seizures.

6 DR. HALL: Do you have though the  
7 number that actually had fever and they're  
8 putting that together with their age and  
9 having it occur on the first or second day of  
10 illness? Do you have that kind of  
11 information?

12 DR. SHAY: All the children had  
13 fever to be eligible to be in this case  
14 series. What I don't have in front of me  
15 right now the detailed information that you're  
16 asking for.

17 DR. HALL: Thank you.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Any remaining  
19 questions?

20 (No verbal response.)

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Shay,  
22 again we say thank you very much for your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patience and for participating from home and  
2 we'd like to move on then to the presentation  
3 from Dr. Linda Lewis -- No?

4 DR. LEWIS: No, we're going to Dr.  
5 Okabe next.

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I'm sorry.  
7 Okay. I was going by the old one. Okay. Dr.  
8 Nobuhiko Okabe. Dr. Okabe is Medical Officer  
9 in the Division of -- Excuse me. He is the  
10 Director of Infectious Disease Surveillance  
11 Center at the National Institute of Infectious  
12 Diseases in Japan.

13 DR. OKABE: Okay. I don't use it.  
14 Excuse me. It doesn't work.

15 (Off the record discussion.)

16 DR. OKABE: Thank you very much.  
17 My name is Dr. Okabe from Tokyo, Japan and I'm  
18 very happy to talk about on influenza and  
19 influenza encephalopathy and also some  
20 relation to Tamiflu. The organizers asked us  
21 to give three stories. One is the seasonal  
22 regular influenza status in Japan and how to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collect the information. The second is the  
2 present status of the influenza encephalopathy  
3 and also the third story is for the present  
4 situation of Tamiflu in Japan and the next  
5 slide please.

6 So I'll take this opportunity to  
7 show a little bit about my institution, the  
8 National Institute of Infectious Diseases.  
9 Next one please.

10 One component is NIH-like function.

11 So basic research and development is done.  
12 And the next one.

13 The second function is a CDC-like  
14 function, disease control and prevention.  
15 Myself is involved for the CDC-like function  
16 and the third component is the FDA-like. So  
17 there are quite a few people to these three  
18 components in my country. The next one  
19 please.

20 And this is the organization of  
21 NIID. There is so many units or divisions and  
22 we have for influenza, one is Department of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Virology III. Dr. Masato Tashiryō is the  
2 director of this division and to look at about  
3 the influence of virology study. And my unit  
4 called Infectious Disease of the Center and  
5 Influenza issue is one of the big issues that  
6 we have to do. The next one please.

7           And this is very typical  
8 efficiencies we have in our system. So if the  
9 doctors recognize some targeted diseases so  
10 doctors report to their local public health  
11 center in pre-infectious level and this  
12 information is transmitted to their local  
13 government and the information transmitted to  
14 the central government which is Ministry of  
15 Health and Welfare and this information is  
16 also transmitted to our NIID and we collect  
17 the information. But if they put the data in  
18 a computer or some other instrument, we can  
19 access this data in on-time and also the other  
20 role is the local public health laboratories,  
21 if it is necessary for the public health  
22 purpose that doctor can send the specimens to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the local public health laboratories and data  
2 is analyzed. For example, the influenza, most  
3 of the influenza is diagnosed by the clinic,  
4 but the doctor uses the rapid test kits now.  
5 But some of the specimens can send to the  
6 local public health laboratory to confirm the  
7 virology and the culture or pCL will be done  
8 in here. Next slide please.

9 And targeted diseases or national  
10 infectious disease -- are provided and  
11 classified by the Infectious Disease Control  
12 Law and it was updated in 1999 and revised two  
13 times in the past. One is 2003 and the second  
14 one was done in 2007, this year, in April.  
15 Next one please.

16 Regarding with the influenza,  
17 influenza reported from the sentinels and this  
18 is designated as category 5 and the influenza  
19 sentinel total number is 5,000 including 3,000  
20 pediatrics and 2,000 internal medicine for  
21 adult cases. This information comes in a  
22 weekly basis to us and we can make our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyses. The other sentinel is here, for  
2 example, pediatric sentinel, -- sentinel,  
3 special designated sentinels, etc. Next one  
4 please.

5 And with regards for the inference  
6 on encephalopathy, we don't have the national  
7 level -- system before. But recently acute  
8 encephalitis syndrome is including for the  
9 category 5 diseases. So every doctor who  
10 diagnosed influenza encephalopathy, it could  
11 be reported through this system. Next one  
12 please.

13 And with regards for the Avian  
14 influenza virus infection, it is categorized  
15 into the category 4. Next one please.

16 And if we find -- There is no cases  
17 of 4s at the moment. a human case of H5N1  
18 infectious disease will be found, it is used  
19 as a category 2 level diseases and patients  
20 should be admitted into class 2 infectious  
21 disease hospital until recovered. This is a  
22 human case of H5N1. So this is not pandemic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 influenza. Next one please.

2 This is National Epidemiological  
3 Surveillance for Infectious Disease, we call  
4 it NESID, based on the law and for the  
5 influenza, as I told, this is a sentinel  
6 reporting system. So randomly we selected  
7 5,000 sentinels, 3,000 pediatric practitioners  
8 and 2,000 general practitioners make a report  
9 as the sentinels and a weekly patient number  
10 by age group is done and it is based on the  
11 clinical case definition such sudden onset  
12 fever, sudden onset fever more than 38 degrees  
13 Centigrade and upper respiratory infection  
14 symptom and a general symptom. But recently,  
15 most of the doctors like to use the rapid  
16 diagnosis test. But that is not involved for  
17 the case definition on rapid test kit  
18 diagnosis. A weekly reported number per  
19 sentinel as an index of activity on public  
20 health center area prefecture and national  
21 level. Next one please.

22 With regards, the inference of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillance system, we have three pillars.  
2 One is mobility surveillance by necessity  
3 system, as I talked -- and the second is  
4 microbiological surveillance and ten percent  
5 of influenza sentinel appointed as a level 3  
6 diagnosis sentinel and they send the specimens  
7 to the local public health laboratory to the  
8 confirmation of the influenza virus infection  
9 and also that the information could be used  
10 for the selection for the next season's  
11 influenza vaccines. Also the serological  
12 surveillance is done which means antibody pre-  
13 virus the sera collected from the normal human  
14 population and we can obtain the information  
15 of the antibody previrus among the normal  
16 populations.

17 Besides these three pillars, the  
18 other system is here. Early warning system  
19 based on public health center level and also  
20 this is very unique. A very rapid reporting  
21 system is done among the pediatric  
22 practitioners. Three hundred fifty sentinels

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all over the country is involved and they are  
2 reporting using a website entry system and  
3 mostly based on the rapid antigen detection  
4 kits. And also we obtained the information  
5 from the school absentee surveillance and also  
6 the excess deaths are estimated. Next one  
7 please.

8 This is a patient number of  
9 influenza per sentinels by a week of the year  
10 divided by every year. So, for example, last  
11 season in 2007, the season started later than  
12 the other years but peaked in the middle level  
13 in maybe April, no, the middle of May and  
14 lasted naturally, and flat in the summer  
15 season, but we can find more in detail this  
16 year. Even though the summer, we had  
17 influenza particularly in Okinawa-Hokkaido  
18 area and this year the season has been started  
19 earlier than other years. We can take the  
20 information. This kind of influenza  
21 information from the sentinels mainly. Next  
22 one please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And this is the impact of seasonal  
2 influenza in my country. This is a reported  
3 number from sentinel, an estimated number of  
4 the total influenza patients and also the  
5 excess death is here. So, for example, in the  
6 2002 and 2003 season, 1.18 million reported  
7 from the sentinels and the estimated number is  
8 14.850 million and the excess death number was  
9 11,000 at that time. The population in Japan  
10 is 130 million. So very roughly about ten  
11 percent of the Japanese population suffered by  
12 the influenza every year. Next one please.

13           And this is influenza death by age  
14 groups in Japan and that in 1996 it was  
15 peaked. This is a case number divided by age  
16 group. So it is easy we understand it that  
17 most of the death occurred among the senior  
18 age population. But the level of the number  
19 of the deaths is now decreasing down if  
20 compared for the past time. Next one please.

21           And this is a virus, the influenza  
22 virus isolated in the local public health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 laboratories and we collected this kind of  
2 information at the national level. In the  
3 last season, the major was influenza A(H3) and  
4 the second one was influenza B, 40 percent,  
5 and around 10 percent was A(H1N1). The total  
6 number isolated in the local public health  
7 laboratory is around 5,000. So, of course, it  
8 depends on the season and this is a figure for  
9 the last season. Next one please.

10 The next topic is influenza  
11 encephalopathy in Japan. In 1995 and also in  
12 1998, many child death associated with  
13 influenza were reported in Japan and in 1999,  
14 Japan Ministry of Health and Welfare had  
15 determined to organize the collaborative study  
16 group and the chief investigator is Professor  
17 Doctor Murashima and I serve as one of the  
18 members of the group and at this time, of  
19 course, no antiviral influenza drugs were used  
20 in the market.

21 In 1999 to 2002, in this group, the  
22 most activity was to investigate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 epidemiology, virology, clinical features,  
2 pathology in autopsy cases and an extra term  
3 in 2003 up to now and the activity is to  
4 investigate pathogenesis, genetic background  
5 and to complete the guideline for management  
6 of influenza acute encephalopathy, IAE. Next  
7 one please.

8 This is annual reported cases of  
9 influenza encephalopathy and the right side is  
10 just the seasonal influenza trend as I showed  
11 before. This is a case number. In 1998 to  
12 `99 season, 217 cases and 109 cases, 63, 117,  
13 160 and 102, 119 and 119. So this is the  
14 reported case to the research group and we  
15 estimated that the 100 to 500 cases per year  
16 occurred as acute encephalopathy associated  
17 with influenza in Japan. Of course, the  
18 number is depends on the influenza outbreak  
19 situation. Next one please.

20 This is a prognosis of influenza  
21 encephalopathy. It was done, that is not  
22 written, but maybe 2000 to 2003 in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beginning stage. I was also a pediatrician  
2 before coming to the NIAID. But this is very  
3 serious and the doctor in the pediatric scene,  
4 the emerging room, was very busy in the  
5 influenza season. This color indicate without  
6 any sequelae, forty-four percent, and this  
7 color indicated for the death cases of 30  
8 percent and severe sequelae nine percent and  
9 mild sequelae shown as 17 percent. Next slide  
10 please.

11 So this is not Japanese or English,  
12 but the font really changed.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. OKABE: Maybe the age  
15 distribution divided by the severity. So most  
16 of the peak is the one years old. This is a  
17 case number and age group, one years old, two  
18 years old, three years old and four years old.

19 And most of them occurred among the young  
20 children from one year old to five or six  
21 years, before school entry. But not so many  
22 cases, but we also could find at the school

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 age group, even 14 or 15 years old. And most  
2 of the severe cases also they gathered in the  
3 young age groups. Next one please.

4 This is the onset from the fever.

5 And this is the onset of the time,  
6 I mean, the wheezing 24 hours from the fever.

7 It indicates at zero and the one day within  
8 the 24 days this is indicated for the two  
9 days, three days and four days and more. So I  
10 would have to say most of the cases occurred  
11 within 24 to 48 hours within the fever, excuse  
12 me, after onset of the fever. Next one  
13 please.

14 This is brain CT findings and  
15 divided into four categories. Most of them  
16 show the CVF edema, an extremely severe  
17 outcome and acute necrotizing encephalopathy  
18 or intracranial hemorrhage with DIC type. We  
19 call it HSES. And also brain atrophy also  
20 found but it indicates also they're severe.  
21 Brain atrophy with prolonged seizures, we  
22 sometimes observed in some infants. Next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 slide please.

2                   And the pathology of influenza in  
3 several -- it was gathered of the report from  
4 20 autopsy cases. Severe brain edema without  
5 inflammatory cell infiltration and damage of  
6 the blood vessel or vascular endothelial  
7 cells, mild pathological change in lower  
8 respiratory tract and the virus associated  
9 hemophagocytosis was found in one-third of the  
10 patients, a fatty degeneration of the liver  
11 similar to Rhys Syndrome in some cases, but  
12 not most. The virus antigens could not be  
13 detected in the CNS and the rapid progressive  
14 apoptosis was found in nerve tissues and the  
15 liver. The activation of astroglial cells was  
16 found in the cases including sudden death  
17 cases. Next one please.

18                   This is cytokine levels in the sera  
19 of influenza acute encephalopathy patients.  
20 It was Dr. Ichiyama in the Yamaguchi  
21 University and Group A indicate a poor  
22 prognosis group and B indicates a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prognosis group, C indicates for the febrile  
2 covergent group, and D indicates for just  
3 influenza. And interleukin 6 SDNF R1 and IL  
4 10 indicates here that these kind of the  
5 cytokines in higher amount A group which means  
6 a poor prognosis of acute influenza  
7 encephalopathy. Next one.

8 So the other group think about this  
9 kind of a figure. So influenza virus invaded  
10 in the children and some of the children shows  
11 very high hypercytokinemia and also the  
12 vascular endothelial damage occurred and  
13 apoptosis or hemocytosis in SIRS-like diseases  
14 occurred. At this time, severe brain edema  
15 or plasma influence to brain tissues and also  
16 the acute necrotizing encephalopathy occurred,  
17 etc. And the final, multiple organ failure  
18 rarely occurred. Next one please.

19 And the other group shows the  
20 recommendation on treatment for the very  
21 severe cases, the use of anti-influenza drugs  
22 to reduce the viremia in acute stages and also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the steroid pulse therapy is recommended and  
2 other therapy is chosen such as high-dose  
3 gammaglobulin or cyclosporin A or AT  
4 supplement therapy and plasma exchange is  
5 selected. However, most of the cases are used  
6 on the steroid pulse therapy at the mortality  
7 rate was in the beginning. It was 30 percent.

8 But it's now decreasing down at 15 percent  
9 and nowadays ten percent is the mortality  
10 rate. Next one please.

11 This is the outcome of influenza  
12 acute encephalopathy and in the beginning, the  
13 death number was -- death rate was 30 percent  
14 and recovery was 45 percent and sequelae 25  
15 percent, but it now changed. The death was  
16 ten percent and sequelae for 25 percent and  
17 the recovered case has now increased. Next  
18 one please.

19 And also we would be very welcome  
20 if the information comes to us. So this is  
21 the chief investigator, Dr. Morishima's, email  
22 address and myself the email address is listed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here. So if you have find any cases, please  
2 contact us or we are very happy to share the  
3 information about it. Next one please.

4 This is recent progress or recent  
5 change to influenza in Japan and one is  
6 influenza immunization and as you know, our  
7 country immunized to many of the school  
8 children for the influenza vaccine the first  
9 time. But this policy has been changed from  
10 the young generation to the senior population  
11 and now maybe around 70 percent of the elderly  
12 people are now receiving the influenza  
13 immunization every year. Next one please.

14 And the next topic is introducing  
15 of the rapid diagnosis kits in clinics. It is  
16 very popular and most of the doctors like to  
17 use to confirm the diagnosis and the next one.

18 The next slide please.

19 And a choice of the antiviral drugs  
20 in the practitioners level -- and the  
21 introducing of anti-influenza drugs in clinics  
22 and accepted very widely. The next one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this is the outcome of the  
2 Tamiflu prescription by year in Japan  
3 indicated in this color. In 2001, it is  
4 introduced in the world and there is no  
5 difference, no big difference, between other  
6 countries and Japan. But from 2002, 2003 and  
7 2005, most of the Tamiflu are used or has been  
8 used in my country. Maybe 70 to 80 percent of  
9 the production is consumed in my country. But  
10 people are very happy to feel the easy to  
11 decrease time of the fever and they are very  
12 comfortable to accept these drugs. The next  
13 one please.

14           But this is a presentation of  
15 abnormal behavior with Tamiflu in 2005 and  
16 2006 in the Japanese Pediatric Infectious  
17 Disease Society annual meeting. Dr. Hama  
18 reported ten cases of abnormal behaviors. So  
19 the sources of the information on him is a  
20 review of the papers and also the personal  
21 information and five cases sudden death during  
22 sleeping after taking Tamiflu and two cases of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidental death associated with abnormal  
2 behavior after taking Tamiflu. The three  
3 cases of sudden death after taking Tamiflu but  
4 no information about the sleeping on these  
5 cases. And also Dr. Hoshino also reported two  
6 cases of abnormal behavior after taking  
7 Tamiflu. The next year, this doctor, Dr. Hama  
8 et al., reported 15 cases including all these  
9 ten cases delirium without Tamiflu or, excuse  
10 me, 15 delirium without Tamiflu group and 52  
11 cases including these cases with Tamiflu and  
12 he presented that the delirium was observed  
13 higher among Tamiflu but low fever groups and  
14 odds ratio was 44. Next one please.

15 And then the Minister of Health and  
16 Welfare collected the information and also  
17 joined with the pharmaceutical companies as an  
18 adverse events and up to May 31, 2007, this  
19 year, total 1,377 patients reported and 567  
20 cases reported as neuropsychiatric event cases  
21 and 211 cases showed symptoms like abnormal  
22 behaviors. Twenty cases led to falling or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jumping off high buildings and six of them  
2 were fatal, and 71 fatal cases including 12  
3 sudden deaths. This is reported from the  
4 clinician through pharmaceutical companies and  
5 more cases are being reported and scrutinized  
6 as of today. Next one please.

7 This is Dr. Goto, a pediatrician,  
8 presented in the Japanese Pediatric Journal on  
9 the experiences on abnormal behavior divided  
10 by two groups. This group's abnormal behavior  
11 appeared before receiving the Tamiflu and this  
12 groups showing abnormal behavior appeared  
13 after receiving Tamiflu. This number zero,  
14 12, 24, 36 indicate hours after onset of  
15 fever. So the triangle indicates fever and  
16 taking Tamiflu this time, this time, this time  
17 and so on and abnormal behavior occurred  
18 before using of the Tamiflu, these groups, and  
19 the other group abnormal behavior showed after  
20 receiving Tamiflu, case number two, case  
21 number three, case number four and case number  
22 five, nine here and ten and 12 and 13. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is very random with Tamiflu or without  
2 Tamiflu occurring of the abnormal behaviors.  
3 Next slide please.

4 And this is the time from receiving  
5 Tamiflu to onset of abnormal behavior. Zero  
6 hours mean they are taking Tamiflu and, for  
7 example, in ten hours after taking the  
8 Tamiflu, the abnormal behavior occurred. So  
9 this is also very random. The blue color  
10 indicates the boys group and the red color  
11 indicates the girls group. Also this is  
12 another pediatrician made a report in a  
13 pediatric journal in Japan. Next one please.

14 And this is the latest one, a  
15 report from Japan Pediatric Society, Commonlaw  
16 Branch group, presented of Japanese Pediatric  
17 Infectious Society annual meeting. It was  
18 held two or three weeks ago in November 2007  
19 and they collect 130 cases from the 12  
20 hospitals and 38 clinics. The 05/06 season,  
21 the total number was 12, and 06/07 season  
22 total number was, I think, 130. They were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 divided for the A, B, C, D, groups. The group  
2 A abnormal behavior possible to progress to  
3 accident or to hurt to others, total number  
4 please look for your paper and it is, excuse  
5 me, 22 cases here and B shows illusion,  
6 abnormal sense of vision, abnormal talk and,  
7 excuse me; the B group, illusion, abnormal  
8 sense and visions, this is 42 cases. The C  
9 group here, talk in delusion, sing song  
10 something, meaningless motion, etc. appeared  
11 on 36 cases. And D group scared, angry, cried  
12 or expressionless, the report number was 17.  
13 Next one please.

14 This is abnormal behavior with or  
15 without Tamiflu. This color indicates Tamiflu  
16 group and the red color indicates without  
17 Tamiflu group and group A, group B, group C,  
18 group D indicates of some abnormal behaviors  
19 for Tamiflu and this is for the acetaminophen.

20 This is also a very popular drugs to use for  
21 the children febrile diseases in Japan and  
22 also the blue color indicates acetaminophen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plus group and the red color acetaminophen  
2 minus group and there is no statistical  
3 meaning. So there is no big difference  
4 between the Tamiflu group and the non-Tamiflu  
5 group and also the acetaminophen group. A  
6 little bit higher in acetaminophen group, but  
7 statistically this is no difference. Next one  
8 please.

9 And also the age and six  
10 distribution on abnormal behavior groups, so  
11 one year, this is one year and two years,  
12 three years, four, five, six, seven year and  
13 ten, 14 and 16 age groups and the blue color  
14 indicates for boys and the red color indicates  
15 for girls groups. The mean age is higher in  
16 school age groups and particularly in the boy  
17 group. So this is abnormal behavior  
18 associated with the influenza not related for  
19 some drugs. Next one please.

20 This is the conclusion of the  
21 report from Kanagawa Pediatric Group. One  
22 hundred thirty cases of abnormal behavior were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reported from pediatric clinics and hospitals  
2 in the Kanagawa Prefecture and almost two  
3 times higher in boys and higher in elementary  
4 school age groups than infant age groups  
5 especially in severe case group, school age  
6 and boys were higher and no differences were  
7 observed among influenza virus type with or  
8 without Tamiflu group and with or without  
9 acetaminophen groups. And this factor could  
10 not be a contribute for serious abnormal  
11 behaviors. But this is also the report from  
12 the Kanagawa Pediatric Group and we are now  
13 emphasizing that it is necessary to do more  
14 data about it. Next one please.

15 An issue to be tackled by this flu  
16 season, scrutinize closely the cases of  
17 abnormal behavior and sudden death and  
18 psychiatrists and subcommittee suggested, the  
19 subcommittee means the Ministry of Health and  
20 the Labor and Welfare Organized Research Group  
21 on Epidemiology and Clinical and Psychiatric  
22 Group and also the Virological groups. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the psychiatrists in the subcommittee  
2 suggested that the similarity to the sleep  
3 disorders of abnormal behavior reported in  
4 teenagers and also additional studies to be  
5 conducted. It is now ongoing, sleep  
6 laboratory study and non clinical study and  
7 epidemiological studies. Next one please.

8 Epidemiological studies, it was  
9 done on a 05/06 season related for the  
10 influenza encephalopathy. Professor Shumpei  
11 Yokota, he is also one of the members of  
12 Influenza Encephalopathy Research Group and he  
13 did some epidemiological studies. The title  
14 is "Scientific Study on The Current Status of  
15 Influenza-Associated Symptoms" and the study  
16 method prepared of a questionnaire, a survey  
17 sheet, distributed them to pediatricians in  
18 05/06 influenza season.

19 This is the result. It was already  
20 over, but this is not the final result. In  
21 2,800 pediatric patients, 19.4 percent of them  
22 were less than ten years old and there was no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant difference between Tamiflu unused  
2 and used groups for occurrence frequency of  
3 abnormal behavior, etc., where the frequencies  
4 were 10.6 percent in unused against 11.9  
5 percent in the used group. About 90 percent  
6 of abnormal behavior and other clinical  
7 symptoms expressed on the first day and the  
8 second days of the illness. Next one please.

9 And on 06/07, improvement of  
10 epidemiological study on 05/06 will be done  
11 and the chief investigator is moved from Dr.  
12 Yokota to Professor Doctor Yoshio Hirota. He  
13 is a epidemiologist but very famous on  
14 influenza epidemiology in Japan and the survey  
15 scale with be up to ten thousand cases. The  
16 scope of the subjects is age, enhancement of a  
17 research scope to target influenza patients in  
18 teenager group. A more precise examination on  
19 the time relationship between observed  
20 symptoms and the drug use, but this is ongoing  
21 and they are now -- I mean the Professor  
22 Hirota group is now analyzing the data and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be appear within this year. Next one  
2 please.

3 Also the National Survey for  
4 Influenza-Associated Abnormal Behaviors will  
5 be done because actually we don't have any  
6 background data what is the frequency or what  
7 about the case number and what is the severity  
8 of some abnormal behavior associated with  
9 seasonal influenza without or with use with  
10 some drugs. And the chief investigator is  
11 myself and the study title is "National Survey  
12 for Influenza-Associated Abnormal Behaviors."

13 And the study purpose here is to  
14 grasp the number of abnormal behaviors and the  
15 details by gathering case reports from medical  
16 institutes and divided for two parts. One is  
17 the survey for serious cases and we call for  
18 all doctors in Japan to report the data. The  
19 data collection of the cases where the patient  
20 have been diagnosed as influenza and shows  
21 serious abnormal behaviors. Serious abnormal  
22 behaviors are the acts which might lead to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fatal endings such as jumping off high  
2 buildings or running abruptly.

3 Data collection term, the last and  
4 next flu season, we are now collecting the  
5 last season's data and nearly 130 cases  
6 reported. But around 50/50 at the moment.  
7 But it will be also open within the year in  
8 detail about these data.

9 The next one is the survey for non  
10 serious cases and we call for the influenza  
11 sentinels because maybe this number is higher  
12 than the serious cases and data collection of  
13 the cases where the patient has been diagnosed  
14 as influenza and show non serious abnormal  
15 behaviors. Non serious abnormal behaviors are  
16 the acts which might not lead to fatal cases  
17 such as flapping the hands, with a scared to  
18 something, etc. And data collection terms is  
19 this influenza season and just recently it has  
20 been started. Next one please.

21 So this is all of my presentation.

22 So some slides are difficult to recognize.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm very sorry. But I'm very happy to respond  
2 if you have any questions. But please use the  
3 easy English and the slow speaking please.  
4 Thank you very much.

5 (Applause.)

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you  
7 very much, Dr. Okabe, for traveling to be with  
8 us today and presenting this in person. I'd  
9 like to open the floor up for clarifying  
10 questions. If you signal me, we'll try to  
11 keep you in order. Yes.

12 DR. BIER: Do you have data on how  
13 many children in Japan jump off buildings  
14 during the non flu season? Do we have other  
15 control data on that?

16 DR. OKABE: Yes. In the past  
17 season, this is very difficult. Actually, we  
18 have the cases of the jumping out from the  
19 high building, etc., or suicide cases. But  
20 there is no data that the victims were  
21 associated with influenza or not influenza.  
22 But recently, recently means the last season,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       that kind of action is very -- Well, an  
2       interesting point in the social. So some  
3       jumping over the young generation has  
4       influenza and without Tamiflu we have these  
5       cases and also there are some cases jumping  
6       over with influenza taking other antiviral  
7       agents, etc. But that is just report. So  
8       there is no epidemiological data. That is the  
9       reason we wanted to start the abnormal  
10      behavior surveillance associated with the  
11      influenza.

12                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Hall.

13                   DR. HALL: Thank you and Domo  
14      Arigato gozai mashita.

15                   DR. OKABE: Thank you very much.

16                   DR. HALL: Very impressive and we  
17      appreciate it. I have two questions. First  
18      of all, the slide 33 that you have there talks  
19      about the timing of when they got the Tamiflu  
20      and although there are only a few cases  
21      reported here, these were all the children  
22      that had fever and then got Tamiflu, it looks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as if they were getting abnormal responses  
2 after Tamiflu that it occurred after the first  
3 dose and I don't see among these few that  
4 there was any that got it only after a second  
5 or third. Some then got it recurrently. My  
6 question really is on all of the children or  
7 on more children do you have that same  
8 information. Is that true that if it were to  
9 occur it occurred after the first dose of  
10 Tamiflu and then if it occurred subsequently?

11 My second question would be about  
12 your vaccination for children currently and  
13 whether this is influenced, the percent, that  
14 get immunized each year.

15 DR. OKABE: In regard for the first  
16 question, before the inflammation comes  
17 widely, the Tamiflu is used in many children  
18 and the dose also prescribed of the Tamiflu  
19 and make the decision to use continuously if  
20 it is decreased down on the fever and five  
21 days, this is total use of the Tamiflu date.  
22 So that is why if the patient occurred some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mild abnormal behaviors the parents are used.

2 That is why the second attack was found.

3 Recently this kind of the information is  
4 provided for all of the doctors so they are  
5 now discontinued to stop to use if some of  
6 abnormality occurs.

7 And with regards for the  
8 vaccination, most of the recommendation in the  
9 senior groups more than 65 years old in Japan  
10 but also the young generation including the  
11 infant group is willing to receive the  
12 influenza immunization, but I think 30 to 40  
13 percent is a coverage of the children group  
14 nowadays. Thirty to 40, 3-0 to 4-0 percent.  
15 Not reached for the 50 percent.

16 DR. HALL: Were these children  
17 immunized?

18 DR. OKABE: Yes. Excuse me. This  
19 is divided for two groups.

20 DR. HALL: Right.

21 DR. OKABE: So mostly half and half  
22 and some children received the vaccine and 10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 15 days of the first shot they suffered, he  
2 or she suffered, by the influenza. So this is  
3 very difficult to differentiate it for the  
4 natural infection or adverse events of the  
5 infant's immunization. So this is also still  
6 being discussed.

7 DR. HALL: Thank you.

8 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Cnaan.

9 DR. CNAAN: I guess I'm still  
10 trying to understand the numbers and what  
11 you've just said. Thirty to 40 percent of  
12 children received Tamiflu or of children who  
13 received -- who have influenza -- What is 30  
14 or 40 percent of what?

15 DR. OKABE: So the national level  
16 or the whole level the investigation is not  
17 done for their coverage of the Tamiflu of the  
18 children with influenza. But according to  
19 some research group, particularly  
20 practitioners/pediatricians, 60 to 70 percent  
21 of the patients of influenza has received the  
22 Tamiflu.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CNAAN: Okay.

2 DR. OKABE: In the children's  
3 group.

4 DR. CNAAN: Now is it also given  
5 prophylactically to a large degree without  
6 influenza?

7 DR. OKABE: Prophylactic use is  
8 your question?

9 DR. CNAAN: Yes. Is Tamiflu given  
10 to a lot of people prophylactically without  
11 influenza?

12 DR. OKABE: Prophylactic use is  
13 allowed as a choice with the pharmaceutical  
14 law. However, it is very limited for the very  
15 specific patient, for example, the high risk  
16 group or the take caring group for the senior  
17 age groups. So I could say the prophylactic  
18 using is not so popular.

19 DR. CNAAN: Okay. And one more  
20 question. You have all of these events, the  
21 neuropsychiatric events, from your sentinel  
22 sites. Can you calculate because you know the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient base in the sentinel sites the rates  
2 of the events? I mean, I think for once we  
3 have the denominator. Is that not true?

4 DR. OKABE: Yes. So this is very  
5 difficult, but maybe the denominator is used  
6 for the present situation of the seasonal  
7 influenza. But actually, the doctor -- Well,  
8 data collected just for the sentinels. So it  
9 is difficult to say the correct number and  
10 around 10 to 20 percent of the total number  
11 could be captured by the sentinel reporting  
12 system for the total influenza.

13 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. We  
14 have Dr. Gorman next, then Havens, Ward and  
15 Daum.

16 DR. GORMAN: On one of your slides,  
17 you showed data for acetaminophen use besides  
18 Tamiflu. Do you have any information on any  
19 other drug these people were taking?

20 DR. OKABE: For the influenza, yes,  
21 this is very difficult to analyze. But  
22 normally besides antiviral drugs, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acetaminophen for the fever and also the  
2 antihistamine drugs and anti-cough drugs as  
3 well. So this is very popular area drugs.

4 DR. GORMAN: The question was  
5 mainly directed at the gender preference for  
6 boys being two to one. Do you have any  
7 information on mental health drugs being taken  
8 by these individuals?

9 DR. OKABE: No, I don't have any  
10 information. So this is also the information  
11 that the febrile convulsion is very higher in  
12 our population. Almost ten percent of the  
13 children had an experience of febrile  
14 convulsion. I think it is higher than the  
15 coefficient groups. And also regarding with  
16 the febrile convulsion also it is mainly  
17 higher.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Havens.

19 DR. HAVENS: Thank you very much  
20 for a really great presentation. A lot of  
21 complex data. It seems like there are two  
22 types of cases that you've presented, one in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 younger people with influenza acute  
2 encephalopathy cytokine storm and longer  
3 duration of disease that might have shown up  
4 in the CDC case definition that we heard about  
5 earlier.

6 The neuropsychiatric event type  
7 case that you identify in the second part of  
8 your presentation is in an older age group  
9 without cytokine storm and I think importantly  
10 seems to be occurring in the first two days of  
11 influenza symptoms when oseltamivir would also  
12 have been given early in the disease course.

13 The question is what's the duration  
14 of symptoms of these people who you've  
15 identified with neuropsychiatric events. Some  
16 of the cases that we see in the material that  
17 we were given suggests that there's really a  
18 range of symptom duration from short to  
19 recurrent and potentially longer. Do you have  
20 information on the duration of symptoms of the  
21 people who presented with neuropsychiatric  
22 events?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. OKABE: Yes. So that is a  
2 point and that is a reason that we would like  
3 to collect the information from the patient,  
4 the duration and also the timing of the onset  
5 of psychiatric abnormal behaviors and at the  
6 moment there is very random about the  
7 information and this is very difficult to  
8 analyze in this stage and also this abnormal  
9 behavior will be related for the sleeping  
10 status. So it is the amount of sleeping or  
11 after the waking up stage or not related for  
12 their sleeping. So this is also, I think, one  
13 of the factors that should be collected, the  
14 information.

15 But so far, I'm sorry, I don't have  
16 any talk in detail. And also regarding the  
17 first term, my feeling is the encephalopathy  
18 and also these kind of the abnormal behavior  
19 associated with influenza is something  
20 different and influenza encephalopathy is one  
21 of the pathological changing in a general  
22 situation and also it is very serious.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 According to our data, this kind of abnormal  
2 behavior groups do not progress to the  
3 influenza encephalopathy. Most of them  
4 stopped as the abnormal behavior situation.

5 DR. HAVENS: Thank you very much.

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward.

7 DR. WARD: I, too, thank you for  
8 bringing a great deal of data to us. I'm  
9 trying to sort out in my own mind the  
10 difference between host response and the  
11 infection and whether you have any information  
12 about if somebody has one of these  
13 neuropsychiatric events one year whether  
14 they're more likely to have it in a subsequent  
15 influenza outbreak and whether if they are  
16 monozygotic twins whether they are likely to  
17 both exhibit this cytokine reaction to the  
18 influenza infection.

19 DR. OKABE: The normal influenza or  
20 febrile convulsion and also influenza  
21 encephalopathy, my colleague has already  
22 presented the data of the cytokine situation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the amount of influenza encephalopathy  
2 particularly if it's higher. But we don't  
3 have any data of the abnormal behavior groups  
4 on the cytokine level and also the other  
5 cytokine symptom groups at the moment. But  
6 also it should be the point to investigate it.

7 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Daum.

8 DR. DAUM: So my question goes to  
9 something that almost passed by and I think  
10 might be interesting. You talked about  
11 prophylactic use of oseltamivir. Do you see  
12 neurologic events in people using it  
13 prophylactically and have you looked for them  
14 and would that be a fertile way to sort of  
15 explore drug use in the absence of influenza?

16 DR. OKABE: As I talked, the  
17 prophylactic using of the Tamiflu for  
18 influenza is very small numbers. So we don't  
19 have any information about it if something  
20 happened associated as using of the  
21 prophylactic using. We don't have any data  
22 about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DAUM: But for what it's worth,  
2 so no data at all.

3 DR. OKABE: No data.

4 DR. DAUM: I mean, nobody jumps off  
5 buildings who takes prophylactic.

6 DR. OKABE: Yes, because nobody in  
7 the pediatric group we don't use the  
8 prophylactic using.

9 DR. DAUM: Okay.

10 DR. OKABE: So you mean if the  
11 prophylactic using is done some abnormal  
12 behavior occurred or not. Yes, we don't have  
13 any data.

14 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr.  
15 Rosenthal.

16 DR. ROSENTHAL: Actually, Dr. Daum  
17 just channeled my question.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Newman.

19 DR. NEWMAN: My question has been  
20 answered, too. Thanks.

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Other  
22 questions? Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. McMAHON: This question is  
2 about the slide entitled "Outcome of IAE." I  
3 had noticed and I thought it was very  
4 interesting that the decrease in mortality had  
5 occurred over the last five years and I was  
6 wondering if you have sort of granular data on  
7 the predictors of decreased mortality.

8 DR. OKABE: I'm sorry. I could not  
9 catch.

10 DR. NEWMAN: I was wondering if you  
11 have information about what in the IAE group  
12 is predicting the decrease in mortality.

13 DR. OKABE: One of the factors is  
14 to understand about the inference of the  
15 knowledge of the influenza encephalopathy. So  
16 the merging room in pediatrician is everybody  
17 knows about the inference in encephalopathy  
18 associated with influenza and if it is serious  
19 to transfer to the more intensive care group,  
20 transfer to their patient, and also regarding  
21 for the treatment and most of them are  
22 receiving the high dose of the steroid. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that is one of the factors to improving  
2 of mortality rate. But not only for the  
3 treatment of the steroid therapy, but also the  
4 other supportive therapy has now progressed  
5 for these encephalopathy patients.

6 Is it good for your answer?

7 DR. McMAHON: Yes. I wouldn't  
8 imagine that you would have any control data  
9 in this population. There are various  
10 different ways of performing therapy.

11 DR. OKABE: There are quite a few  
12 numbers but we have the comparative data with  
13 the high dose steroid group and also without  
14 high dose the plus therapy group and clearly  
15 the prognosis is better in high dose therapy  
16 group. If you wish to see that data, later on  
17 I will show you the slide. Maybe I have.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Hall.

19 DR. HALL: Thank you again. My  
20 question again about -- This is going toward  
21 pathogenesis which was part of whether they  
22 were immunized and why maybe it was in post

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immune reaction responding to steroids or  
2 other aspects. This though is looking at the  
3 question of whether it is the agent itself  
4 meaning, first of all, do you see it with  
5 other drugs which was partially asked, but  
6 particularly zanamivir as other neuraminidase  
7 inhibitors? I don't know if you have enough  
8 cases that do receive that or, secondly, the  
9 viral agent, taking another virus that is  
10 similar which may not be as evident in terms  
11 of having a sharp peak. But if that virus  
12 such as a parainfluenza virus or a respiratory  
13 syncytial virus, if you see similar cases  
14 occur.

15 DR. OKABE: So with regarding for  
16 the antiviral drugs, they mainly use  
17 oseltamivir. So we have less information  
18 about other drugs such as zanamivir or etc. or  
19 amantadine also. But actually the abnormal  
20 behavior or influenza encephalopathy some  
21 patients were used to other antiviral drugs.

22 And also the second question for --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HALL: The other --

2 DR. OKABE: For other viral agents,  
3 yes.

4 DR. HALL: Right.

5 DR. OKABE: The influenza is just  
6 one disease for such as a big curve. So  
7 during the influenza season we have many  
8 patients of the influenza, no, acute  
9 encephalopathy. But some patients is  
10 associated with RS virus infection as you  
11 indicated or herpes and others and also in the  
12 summer season AV71 is one of the agents.  
13 However, these are the very small number and  
14 they are not such big cases, such a number, as  
15 the influenza. So the similar cases is yes.  
16 We have similar acute encephalopathy  
17 associated with other ARI infectious agents.  
18 However their number is treated different.

19 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Lewis.

20 DR. LEWIS: Yes, I just had a  
21 followup question about the treatment for  
22 acute encephalitis associated with influenza.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       You mentioned the pulse steroids as becoming  
2 pretty much the standard of treatment in  
3 Japan. Is that in addition to antiviral  
4 therapy usually or has it replaced antiviral  
5 therapy?

6                   DR. OKABE: Yes, antiviral therapy  
7 it is later timing to use of the antivirals  
8 among, for the stage of acute encephalopathy.

9       Also in the CNS definitely it is very rare to  
10 find out of the influenza virus. So it is not  
11 so useful to antiviral drugs among the, for  
12 the influenza patients.

13                   However, the other research group  
14 recommended two choices of antiviral drugs for  
15 the patient of influenza encephalopathy  
16 because it may be possible to reduce of the  
17 total virological load from patient. So that  
18 might be some benefit. But there is no  
19 evidence about it.

20                   DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

21                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Diane.

22                   DR. MURPHY: Dr. Okabe, I have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question for you and then I'm going to ask our  
2 ID people a question. But I'm going to come  
3 back to the suicide and I know this is not  
4 your area of expertise. But, in general,  
5 could you give us an idea for children who  
6 commit suicide in Japan, is there an age  
7 distribution, number one, that you know of?  
8 And, number two, when we look at how children  
9 commit suicide in this country, you know  
10 whether they -- we know that the girls tend to  
11 take medications versus the boys who shoot  
12 themselves or hang themselves? There tends to  
13 be a difference in the method. In the  
14 adolescents who commit suicide in Japan, do  
15 you know how they usually would do it? Would  
16 there be some other method than jumping or  
17 would that be a common method?

18 And then I'll come back to my next  
19 question.

20 DR. OKABE: This is not my field.  
21 So this is very hard to make an answer.

22 DR. MURPHY: I know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OKABE: So I will reply to you  
2 later to ask my friend or an expert please.

3 DR. MURPHY: Okay.

4 DR. OKABE: But actually insofar I  
5 know the suicide number in the young  
6 generation is now increasing rather than  
7 before very unfortunately and there are so  
8 many reasons.

9 DR. MURPHY: And there isn't a  
10 normal time of the year, but like after exams  
11 or anything that you know of that everybody  
12 knows or something like that? We'll just wait  
13 for you to get back to us.

14 My next question had to do with the  
15 slide which indicated that 40.8 percent of the  
16 virus was influenza B and is that pretty  
17 consistent? That's pretty high and I wanted  
18 to ask --

19 DR. OKABE: Yes. That's the last  
20 season.

21 DR. MURPHY: Just last season?

22 DR. OKABE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MURPHY: Okay.

2 DR. OKABE: So it depends on the  
3 season.

4 DR. MURPHY: Yes.

5 DR. OKABE: And also the  
6 distribution of the influenza virus is  
7 different in the United States or other  
8 European countries. It's here the change type  
9 to type. Some seasons it's very similar to  
10 the distribution with the Asian area or  
11 Western countries or the United States.

12 DR. MURPHY: So the 40 percent was  
13 unusually high then.

14 DR. OKABE: No, that depends.

15 DR. MURPHY: Okay.

16 DR. OKABE: Some seasons shows more  
17 than 50 -- It depends.

18 DR. MURPHY: To our ID people, how  
19 often would we see influenza B being 40 to 50  
20 percent of the isolates? How frequently does  
21 that happen? Give us a perspective.

22 DR. HALL: Generally, it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common. But again, it's just as in Japan. It  
2 occurs at certain periods of time. It used to  
3 be about every five years, but that's no  
4 longer true and you can see small proportions  
5 almost every year or every other year. Last  
6 year we did see more influenza B than we had  
7 seen in the previous two seasons and I know  
8 what it was at home and it was close to 30 to  
9 40 percent. I don't know nationwide. But we  
10 do this population based surveillance system  
11 and by that it was high for that year and  
12 often you can tell from the year before  
13 because you'll get a few trailings as maybe  
14 the third type that comes in at the end of the  
15 influenza season predicting what would be  
16 prominent the next year.

17 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: We have three  
18 more people with questions and we're about ten  
19 minutes over. So if we continue, it will come  
20 out of our lunch time. Do people want to pose  
21 their questions or shall we -- What's the will  
22 of the Committee?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MURPHY: I would like to  
2 suggest since he came all the way from Japan  
3 that we should eat quickly.

4 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. That  
5 sounds good. Next then would be Dr. Cnaan.

6 DR. CNAAN: I have just one  
7 question about this graph of time from onset  
8 to abnormal behavior. You have here six where  
9 the abnormal behavior was before the Tamiflu  
10 and eight that it was after. What I didn't  
11 understand is who are these 14 children  
12 because 14 is no number that appeared in any  
13 of the previous slides. Are they a random  
14 selection? Who are they?

15 DR. OKABE: That is not a random  
16 selection. That experience is for one of the  
17 hospital data, one of the data.

18 DR. CNAAN: One hospital?

19 DR. OKABE: One hospital, yes.

20 DR. CNAAN: That you got the data.

21 DR. OKABE: Yes.

22 DR. CNAAN: Okay. That's all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr.  
3 Kimberlin.

4 DR. KIMBERLIN: What dose of  
5 Tamiflu is typically used in Japan in  
6 pediatric patients? Is it based as it is in  
7 the United States or is it a milligram per  
8 kilogram dose?

9 DR. OKABE: Yes. I think dose is  
10 the same.

11 DR. KIMBERLIN: Same as in the  
12 U.S.?

13 DR. OKABE: Yes.

14 DR. KIMBERLIN: And can you comment  
15 on use of oseltamivir in children under a year  
16 of age in Japan?

17 DR. OKABE: Yes, that's also in  
18 discussion and the pharmaceutical companies do  
19 not recommend to prescribe in very small  
20 children. However, some of the pediatricians  
21 are willing to use and they are doing the  
22 clinical trials for efficacy and also the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety. But normally less than one year old  
2 is not recommended to use the Tamiflu.

3 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Newman.

4 DR. NEWMAN: Tom Newman. Again,  
5 thanks for coming. Mostly your presentation I  
6 think was reassuring especially the slide with  
7 comparing Tamiflu with acetaminophen. But one  
8 of your slides there was an odds ratio of 44  
9 for Tamiflu use and delirium and possibly that  
10 was in a subgroup of low fever. Can you  
11 comment at all more on that study by Hama with  
12 the odds ratio of 44 how that got that high?  
13 Was that a very small subgroup? Do you know  
14 whether -- What the confidence interval for  
15 that was or just anymore about that odds ratio  
16 of 44?

17 DR. OKABE: Yes. So Dr. Hama  
18 collected the data from their website and also  
19 the information personally to come to the  
20 clinic. So that is why we want to open at the  
21 national level and the data collected from the  
22 sentinels and also we call all of the doctors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 for the very serious ones.

2 DR. NEWMAN: Okay. So this was a  
3 website collecting cases where people who had  
4 used Tamiflu saw abnormal behavior. It sounds  
5 like a very biased way of collecting the data.  
6 That may account for it if they were.

7 DR. OKABE: My feeling is the data  
8 collecting bias will be.

9 DR. NEWMAN: Thank you.

10 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: And we will  
11 have a letter that Dr. Hama has provided to  
12 the Committee and we'll read that at the  
13 public forum section.

14 Other questions?

15 (No verbal response.)

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: And, Dr.  
17 Okabe, will you be around in the afternoon  
18 with us?

19 DR. OKABE: Pardon?

20 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Will you be  
21 staying for the afternoon session with us?

22 DR. OKABE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So you'll be  
2 available for more questions I'm sure we will  
3 have.

4                   DR. OKABE: Yes. I will have a  
5 very hard time, but I will be here.

6                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you  
7 very much.

8                   DR. OKABE: Thank you very much.

9                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. So  
10 we'll take a break, a ten minute break, and  
11 we'll be back at, maybe less than ten minutes,  
12 let's be back at twenty minutes to the hour.  
13 Thank you. Off the record.

14                   (Whereupon, at 10:31 a.m., the  
15 above-entitled matter recessed and reconvened  
16 at 10:43 a.m.)

17                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: We are going  
18 to revise the agenda just a little bit. We'll  
19 have the presentation from Dr. Lewis, and then  
20 from Dr. Rothstein, and instead of taking  
21 questions at that point, we'll break for  
22 lunch. We'll resume again at 1:00 for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open hearing, and take the clarification  
2 questions for Dr. Lewis and Dr. Rothstein  
3 after the public hearing, and be back on  
4 regular schedule at 2:00 p.m. with our  
5 presentation from Roche.

6 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. My name is  
7 Linda Lewis. I am the Medical Reviewer for  
8 Tamiflu in the Division of Antiviral Products  
9 at the FDA, and I have to say this is the  
10 third time I've stood before this Committee to  
11 discuss these events, and I hope that today we  
12 can come to a better conclusion than we have  
13 come to in the last couple of years.

14 Because I know there are a number  
15 of people on this committee who were not  
16 present in 2005 when we did our last full  
17 evaluation of these events with presentations,  
18 at that time from the CDC and Roche, I would  
19 like to go over some of the things that  
20 happened in earlier meetings. Next slide,  
21 please.

22 So first, I'd like to give you just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a brief regulatory history of Tamiflu. Then  
2 I'll give recaps for both the 2005 original  
3 advisory committee, which was part of the Best  
4 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act mandated  
5 reporting. 2006 was really an update for the  
6 Pediatric Advisory Committee, and then I'll  
7 summarize some of the new data that we've been  
8 looking at since our last meeting and report  
9 to the Committee this year. Next.

10 Tamiflu was approved for use in the  
11 treatment of uncomplicated influenza in adult  
12 patients and, unfortunately, in adults means  
13 13 years or older in this case, in October of  
14 1999. In November of 2000, it was approved  
15 for prophylaxis in that same age group, and  
16 that included post exposure prophylaxis in a  
17 household setting, and also seasonal outbreak  
18 prophylaxis.

19 In December of 2002, Tamiflu was  
20 approved for the treatment of influenza in  
21 pediatric patients greater than one year of  
22 age. In March of 2004, Tamiflu and Roche were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 granted pediatric exclusivity on the basis of  
2 the pediatric clinical trials, and some  
3 preclinical animal toxicity data that was  
4 available at that time. And lastly, just  
5 after the original Pediatric Advisory  
6 Committee, in December of 2005, Tamiflu was  
7 approved for post exposure prophylaxis in  
8 patients greater than one year of age. Next  
9 slide.

10 The next few slides will be a recap  
11 of our original BPCA Pediatric Safety Review.  
12 Next slide.

13 At that time in 2005, the Office of  
14 Surveillance and Epidemiology reviewed our  
15 adverse event reporting system database for  
16 pediatric adverse event cases during the one  
17 year period following Tamiflu pediatric  
18 exclusivity. This is mandated by the Best  
19 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act, and covered  
20 the period from March of 2004 to April of  
21 2005.

22 In addition, they evaluated a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cumulative total of deaths in pediatric  
2 patients, and found 12 deaths since the time  
3 of Tamiflu initial approval. At that time,  
4 all of the deaths were reported from patients  
5 in Japan. During that review, they identified  
6 75 pediatric adverse event cases in the  
7 database that covered the review period and,  
8 of these cases, 69 were originating from  
9 Japan, five from the U.S., and one from  
10 Canada.

11 The most concerning events  
12 identified in that original review were the  
13 neuropsychiatric adverse events, and serious  
14 skin reactions. The serious skin reactions  
15 were thought to be highly unlikely to be  
16 related to direct influenza infection, but are  
17 certainly noted to be very rare events with  
18 many drugs that are on the market today. Next  
19 slide.

20 At that time, we conducted a  
21 reanalysis of all of the clinical trials data  
22 in pediatric studies for Tamiflu. We had two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large treatment trials in children, and in  
2 those treatment trials, there was one  
3 neuropsychiatric adverse event reported. This  
4 happened to be in a nine-year-old male with  
5 confirmed influenza B who was hospitalized  
6 with a diagnosis of viral encephalitis. This  
7 patient happened to have received placebo in  
8 that clinical trial.

9 We had one prophylaxis trial that  
10 included pediatric patients, and in that  
11 study, there were two adolescents who were  
12 reported as having psychiatric events. An 18-  
13 year-old male with a described psychological  
14 disorder that was not further described, but  
15 was noted to have been present for one month  
16 prior to study entry. That patient had  
17 received Tamiflu for prophylaxis. There was  
18 also a 17-year-old female with a "nervous  
19 breakdown" that was not further described and  
20 a stated history of depression. This patient  
21 was hospitalized, but received no further  
22 treatment, and was therefore reported as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 serious adverse event because of the  
2 hospitalization. That patient had received  
3 Tamiflu as an index case in a household  
4 prophylaxis study. Next slide.

5 At that time, we also reviewed the  
6 pediatric literature for events of influenza-  
7 associated encephalitis and encephalopathy.  
8 At that time, it was quite clear that there  
9 were increased reports of influenza-associated  
10 encephalitis and encephalopathy that were  
11 originating from Japan that had been in the  
12 literature since the mid 1990s. This had  
13 apparently prompted nationwide surveillance  
14 efforts in Japan, as you've heard from Dr.  
15 Okabe, and both the medical community and the  
16 public were educated on the occurrence of  
17 central nervous system adverse events and  
18 complications of pneumonia. The Japanese  
19 reported continued high rates of influenza  
20 encephalitis and encephalopathy compared to  
21 U.S. and European populations, but it appeared  
22 in 2005 that mortality rates had decreased,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and I think this was confirmed in Dr. Okabe's  
2 presentation earlier.

3           There was some suggestion in the  
4 literature that the decreased mortality was  
5 due to both increased awareness of the  
6 complications, rapid diagnosis and treatment  
7 of influenza, and the institution of a  
8 treatment regime that he described that  
9 included both steroids and antiviral therapy.

10       Next slide.

11           At that time as we were doing our  
12 review, the Division of Antiviral Products and  
13 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology  
14 requested additional information from the  
15 Japanese regulatory authorities, and from  
16 Roche, the sponsor of Tamiflu, regarding these  
17 neuropsychiatric events. At that time, it was  
18 not possible for us to get a representative  
19 from the Japanese regulatory authority to come  
20 to our advisory committee, but Roche did make  
21 a presentation, and described a number of  
22 their ongoing surveillance efforts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We knew that the Japanese had  
2 undertaken active surveillance of influenza-  
3 associated encephalitis and encephalopathy  
4 beginning in the late 1990s. We were also  
5 able to determine that the Japanese National  
6 Health Service facilitated rapid diagnostic  
7 testing for influenza in children, and  
8 encouraged subsequent treatment.

9           We learned from Roche, through its  
10 Japanese pharmaceutical affiliate, Chugai,  
11 that they had solicited adverse event  
12 reporting, according to Japanese regulations,  
13 from approximately 70,000 Japanese physicians  
14 and clinics during the 2003-2004 flu season.  
15 So there was clearly enhanced reporting at  
16 that time based on what are considered the  
17 usual Japanese reporting regulations. Next  
18 slide.

19           At that time, the FDA had several  
20 conclusions regarding our adverse event  
21 reports. We knew that a search of the AERS  
22 database for this BPCA review covering the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year March `04 to April `05 had identified an  
2 unusual pattern of neuropsychiatric events,  
3 serious skin reactions, and a cumulative total  
4 of 12 pediatric deaths reported with Tamiflu  
5 use in pediatric patients.

6 However, a reanalysis of the  
7 pediatric clinical trials data failed to  
8 identify differences in skin or  
9 neuropsychiatric adverse events between  
10 children receiving Tamiflu and either placebo  
11 or no treatment in controlled clinical trials.

12 It must be remembered that these clinical  
13 trials involved relatively small numbers of  
14 patients compared to those who have now  
15 received Tamiflu commercially. But they did  
16 enroll several hundred patients in those  
17 studies. Next slide.

18 We felt that there was further  
19 investigation into possible reasons for this  
20 pattern of adverse events in Japanese  
21 children. We knew there was a syndrome of  
22 influenza-associated encephalitis and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encephalopathy that had been described in the  
2 pediatric literature, and these had occurred  
3 prior to the approval of Tamiflu. We knew  
4 that there was increased awareness of these  
5 complications in Japan, and therefore  
6 increased use of diagnostic testing and  
7 treatment, particularly the use of Tamiflu, in  
8 children diagnosed with influenza in Japan.  
9 And we knew that there were probably increased  
10 levels of adverse event reporting during our  
11 review period. Next slide.

12 At that time, the FDA planned  
13 several actions. The Division of Antiviral  
14 Products in the Office of Surveillance and  
15 Epidemiology enacted monthly monitoring of  
16 adverse events reported with the use of  
17 Tamiflu and all of the other influenza  
18 antiviral drugs during every flu season. This  
19 adverse event information was shared with the  
20 CDC so that we could identify any trends, and  
21 try to match those to that particular flu  
22 season and epidemiology.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           At that time, we planned no change  
2           in the Tamiflu labeling related to either  
3           pediatric deaths or neuropsychiatric adverse  
4           events, but we did feel that an update of the  
5           general pediatric safety and the severe skin  
6           reactions needed to go into the label at the  
7           time that we had our review of the pediatric  
8           post exposure prophylaxis indication. And we  
9           also committed at that time to come back to  
10          the PAC and report on continued adverse event  
11          monitoring. Next slide.

12           At that time, the Advisory  
13          Committee, as you always do, have many  
14          suggestions, and while they agreed with our  
15          general approach, they requested that both we  
16          and Roche might obtain some additional  
17          information. They asked if there could be  
18          information from Roche regarding analysis of  
19          AEs during Tamiflu prophylaxis compared to  
20          treatment. These questions had already come  
21          up in some of our earlier discussions.

22           The Advisory Committee asked if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there could be an estimate of incidence rates  
2 of the neuropsychiatric AEs, and I think  
3 that's come up this morning already also.  
4 There was also great interest in any  
5 additional pharmacokinetic, pharmacogenomic  
6 drug metabolism, or effects of CNS  
7 inflammation, and any data available that  
8 might pertain to or illuminate some of these  
9 events.

10 Information regarding adverse  
11 events gleaned from reviews of large  
12 healthcare databases was suggested, and we  
13 really hoped to have information regarding the  
14 natural history of influenza, complications of  
15 influenza, and management of influenza in  
16 pediatric patients in Japan, which we have now  
17 so nicely heard from Dr. Okabe. Next slide.

18 Now I'll give an even briefer  
19 update on last year's Advisory Committee. I  
20 think there are several members of the  
21 Committee who were here last year when this  
22 was done. Next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We continued to review the AE  
2 reports monthly through the 2005-2006 flu  
3 season. At that time, we planned to do a  
4 brief update after the flu season, and not  
5 really intended as a full reevaluation as we  
6 had presented in 2005. At that time, the  
7 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology  
8 developed categories for these  
9 neuropsychiatric adverse events that were  
10 clinically descriptive, not specifically  
11 MedDRA terms from the medical dictionary or  
12 any of the other regulatory descriptions.  
13 These were to aid in our understanding of  
14 these events and our review. You'll hear more  
15 about that categorization in the presentation  
16 just after mine.

17           In 2006 - next slide please - the  
18 OSE review identified 129 AERS case reports,  
19 and these were from all ages, during the year  
20 following our first report. Twenty-six of  
21 those reports were excluded because there was  
22 either too little information contained in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report, or there were obvious medication  
2 errors that were involved, or they were  
3 confounded by concurrent medical and  
4 psychiatric disorders, making the reports  
5 uninterpretable.

6 We were left with 103 cases  
7 included in that review, and again, they were  
8 predominantly from Japan: 95 from Japan, five  
9 from the U.S., and three from other countries.

10 The median age was 12 years, with a range  
11 from 1.5 to 90, and there were three cases  
12 that involved prophylactic use.

13 The Office of Surveillance and  
14 Epidemiology - sorry, next slide - identified  
15 these neuropsychiatric events as I said into  
16 eight categories that were more clinically  
17 descriptive, and these included -- the first  
18 number is the total number of cases in that  
19 category and, in parentheses, the number of  
20 U.S. cases. So the major category identified  
21 at that time was what we called "delirium with  
22 prominent behavioral disturbances," which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 included a total of 60 cases. There were six  
2 events categorized as suicidal events, three  
3 categorized as panic attack, three as  
4 delusions, 12 as convulsions, six depressed  
5 level of consciousness, four with loss of  
6 consciousness, and nine that fit into  
7 miscellaneous categories like insomnia and  
8 night terrors, other things that didn't really  
9 fit into any one category. Next slide.

10 The characteristics of these  
11 reports and the follow-up review added more  
12 uncertainty that the events really represented  
13 a disease or influenza-only process. There  
14 were many factors that figured into that.  
15 There was a temporal association with the  
16 first one or two doses of Tamiflu and the  
17 event. In many cases, there was a stated drug  
18 effect as per the reporting physician. In  
19 some cases, there was a lack of sequelae after  
20 dechallenge, although this was somewhat  
21 difficult to determine from the types of  
22 reports we had.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There was clearly an absence of  
2 frank influenza encephalitis symptoms in most  
3 of the case reports, and what we had  
4 predominantly was a very unusual, and what I  
5 would describe as stereotypical pattern,  
6 described in many cases as just abnormal  
7 behavior, to these adverse event reports.  
8 These reports when you read them, and I've  
9 been reading these for the last three years,  
10 are really very similar. If you read them in,  
11 you know, a stack of them, they all start to  
12 sound alike.

13           There was concern that, if the U.S.  
14 drug use for Tamiflu increased, and became  
15 closer to the level of use that is current in  
16 Japan, we might well see increasing numbers of  
17 these adverse events if they were drug  
18 related. Next slide.

19           Again, the FDA had several planned  
20 actions in 2006. At that time, we were still  
21 uncertain regarding the etiology of these  
22 neuropsychiatric events, but we believed that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the number and pattern of events warranted  
2 some precautionary labeling. We felt that it  
3 was important to advise parents to closely  
4 monitor their children who were taking  
5 Tamiflu, or who had influenza, to prevent any  
6 unsafe behavior, and again, we promised to  
7 come back to the Advisory Committee this year  
8 with a more complete report, and with  
9 additional presentations from Roche and, if  
10 possible, the Japanese authorities, which we  
11 were able to accomplish. You'll be hearing  
12 from both Roche and Glaxo SmithKline a little  
13 later in the presentation.

14 The action that we took - next  
15 slide - the action that we took in 2006, which  
16 actually preceded the Advisory Committee by a  
17 short time, was to add new wording to the  
18 precaution section of the Tamiflu label, and  
19 I've just listed the exact wording of that on  
20 this slide. It is not very specific, and that  
21 was by intention. And we were also careful to  
22 say that we did not know the relative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contribution of Tamiflu to these events, but  
2 that patients should be closely monitored  
3 throughout a treatment period. Next slide.

4 So here we are, for the third time,  
5 and those of you who have been at previous  
6 advisory committees are probably wondering  
7 what we have now. Next slide.

8 So where are we now? At this time,  
9 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology  
10 has completed a full reevaluation of our AERS  
11 database for neuropsychiatric adverse events  
12 reported for all of the influenza antiviral  
13 drugs. In doing this, they've refined their  
14 descriptive categories for use in the reviews  
15 so that they would be similar for each drug  
16 product, and you'll get a more thorough  
17 description of that in the next talk. We've  
18 done an updated search of the pediatric  
19 scientific literature for both influenza-  
20 related events and drug-related events, and  
21 we've had more intensive discussions with our  
22 Japanese colleagues, and know that, as Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okabe pointed out, they have many ongoing  
2 clinical and laboratory studies in Japan,  
3 including national surveys, studies intended  
4 to evaluate sleep patterns, and others. Next  
5 slide.

6 We also know that Roche has  
7 conducted an extensive evaluation of these  
8 events, and they'll be presenting some of  
9 their information later. They are going to be  
10 presenting, I believe, their attempts to  
11 investigate the neuropsychiatric events  
12 through health claims databases. They've been  
13 looking through these databases and other  
14 sources to try and evaluate cases that might  
15 be related to prophylaxis, because that has  
16 been recurring question, and what I can say,  
17 and I think our drug safety reviewer will  
18 agree, is that it's almost impossible to pick  
19 out, of the kinds of reporting databases we  
20 have, cases that are reported with  
21 prophylaxis. In many cases, that just isn't  
22 in the report at all and, quite honestly,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is not very much prophylactic use of  
2 Tamiflu in children, even in the United  
3 States, although probably more than in Japan,  
4 because we do have a number of immuno-  
5 compromised patients who receive Tamiflu in  
6 addition to vaccines since they might not be  
7 responsive to vaccine.

8 Roche has also conducted a number  
9 of scientific evaluations of possible  
10 mechanisms of neurologic events. Next slide.

11 So what I'm going to go through are  
12 some of the things that have turned up in our  
13 re-review of the scientific literature.  
14 Newland, et al., at the Children's Hospital of  
15 Philadelphia, recently published an article in  
16 the *Journal of Pediatrics* that included a  
17 four-year retrospective review of influenza-  
18 related neurologic complications in patients  
19 who had confirmed influenza. They identified  
20 842 pediatric patients during this four-year  
21 review, and in that number, identified 72  
22 patients with influenza-related neurologic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complications. They identified these patients  
2 by looking through their -- by first going  
3 through their laboratory database, and  
4 identifying confirmed cases of influenza, and  
5 then taking that set of patients and looking  
6 for evidence of either lumbar puncture, CNS  
7 imaging, a diagnosis of seizures, or other  
8 neurologic complications on discharge or  
9 admission notes, those things, and then  
10 reviewed those charts in detail.

11 Of the 72 patients they identified  
12 with neurologic complications of influenza,  
13 they identified eight with encephalopathy, two  
14 that they thought had a post infectious  
15 encephalopathy related to influenza. Seizures  
16 were identified in 56, and other neurologic  
17 manifestations in six. In their series,  
18 patients with encephalopathy generally had  
19 symptoms that began within three days of the  
20 respiratory symptoms, and included  
21 disorientation, lethargy, visual  
22 hallucinations, and speech abnormalities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They identified the post infectious  
2 encephalopathy as somewhat similar symptoms,  
3 but occurring more than six days after the  
4 onset of fever.

5 They estimated that the incidence  
6 of neurologic complications using a  
7 population-based neighborhood cohort was  
8 somewhere in the neighborhood of 4.1 cases per  
9 100,000 child years in their pediatric  
10 population in Philadelphia.

11 Shortly after that report came out,  
12 next slide, there was a follow-up report of  
13 similar events reported from the University of  
14 Hong Kong. Those investigators conducted a  
15 five-year review, and identified 874 patients  
16 with confirmed influenza. Of those, 182  
17 patients were identified with neurologic  
18 complications, and in their series, febrile  
19 seizure accounted for over 90 percent of the  
20 neurologic complications, so 165 of 182  
21 patients. They found encephalopathy in five  
22 patients, and encephalitis in one. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 estimated the incidence of neurologic  
2 complication in their population as around 240  
3 per 100,000 person years, although their  
4 methods of estimating rates were not described  
5 very well in this brief article.

6 This is quite a bit higher than the  
7 estimates from the Philadelphia group, and the  
8 authors of this report speculated that it was  
9 partly attributable to the lower threshold for  
10 admission for influenza-related illness and  
11 febrile seizures in their Hong Kong  
12 population. Next slide.

13 We also looked at a newly published  
14 comparison of Tamiflu pharmacokinetic profiles  
15 in Japanese and Caucasian adults. This study  
16 evaluated two different doses of Tamiflu, and  
17 took pharmacokinetic sampling on days one and  
18 day seven of BID dosing. It was clear that  
19 the Caucasian subjects were taller, heavier,  
20 and had a higher BMI than the Japanese  
21 subjects. I suppose that's not too  
22 surprising. What they found was a slightly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increased  $C_{max}$  among the Japanese on day one,  
2 but that was not replicated on day seven. No  
3 other pharmacokinetic parameters were  
4 different, and the authors concluded that  
5 there was no clinically significant  
6 differences in PK parameters for oseltamivir  
7 or its metabolite, oseltamivir carboxylate.  
8 Next slide.

9           There have been a number of new  
10 hypotheses regarding potential etiologies of  
11 these neuropsychiatric adverse events, and  
12 they are primarily targeted at the Asian  
13 population. A Chinese group of researchers  
14 identified a nonsynonymous, single nucleotide  
15 polymorphism in human cytosolic sialidase  
16 that was in increased prevalence among Asians.

17 Human sialidase is considered a homologue to  
18 neuraminidase, and there was a feeling that,  
19 since oseltamivir binds tightly to  
20 neuraminidase, it might also bind to human  
21 sialidase.

22           In this, they modeled the activity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and binding of oseltamivir to this unusual  
2 sialidase with single nucleotide polymorphism,  
3 and identified that it would result in  
4 increased binding affinity, and reduce  
5 sialidase activity. They speculated that this  
6 reduced sialidase activity, particularly in  
7 the face of Tamiflu, might lead to  
8 neuropsychiatric symptoms. They used as their  
9 comparison patients who have sialidase  
10 deficiency syndromes, which is a rare  
11 glycoprotein accumulation syndrome that does  
12 have prominent neurologic findings. Those  
13 findings, however, are not really similar to  
14 the types of abnormal behaviors that we have  
15 been seeing in our case reports.

16 Also, another group looked at the  
17 potential for oseltamivir to increase neuronal  
18 neuroexcitatory action using a number of  
19 different techniques. What they found was  
20 that, in mice who were given intraperitoneal  
21 Tamiflu, there were no particular notable  
22 changes in behavior.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           However, when Tamiflu was given  
2 prior to the dose of ethanol, they identified  
3 increased ethanol-induced sedation, and  
4 lowered body temperature in rats. They also  
5 found that oseltamivir facilitated and  
6 increased some of their measures of neuronal  
7 excitation in rat hippocampal specimens. And  
8 they suggest that the effects of ethanol or  
9 other nervous system stimulants in combination  
10 with Tamiflu may lead to some behavioral  
11 changes.

12           Lastly, another group looked at  
13 levels of P-glycoprotein activity in the brain  
14 to see whether oseltamivir might accumulate if  
15 P-glycoprotein activity were either enhanced  
16 or diminished, and what they found was that  
17 low levels of P-glycoprotein activity might  
18 lead to accumulation of oseltamivir in the  
19 brain, and might therefore account for  
20 neuropsychiatric events. Next slide.

21           So in summary, we've identified the  
22 neuropsychiatric adverse events reported with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tamiflu, and with other influenza drugs,  
2 continued to come into our reporting system.  
3 Over the years, we've noticed that there have  
4 been an increased number of neuropsychiatric  
5 adverse events reported each year since 2005.

6 Now we have to remember that we've also had  
7 increased publicity about these events every  
8 November since 2005, and that's right before  
9 the influenza season. So hopefully we are  
10 raising awareness.

11 It remains difficult to separate  
12 the symptoms of influenza and the symptoms of  
13 possible drug reactions. And what we've found  
14 in the past year or so with a lot of intensive  
15 research is multiple hypotheses regarding the  
16 etiology of these events, or things that might  
17 be contributing factors. I would remind you,  
18 though, that all of these possible etiologies  
19 are highly speculative, and none of them have  
20 actually been linked to the patients who have  
21 the events. So they remain interesting  
22 theories, but with unknown clinical relevance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this time.

2 I'll stop here and take questions.

3 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I think we'll  
4 hold the questions until after our open  
5 hearing. Thank you.

6 Dr. Adrienne Rothstein is going to  
7 present for us next. Dr. Rothstein is Safety  
8 Evaluator Division of the Drug Risk  
9 Evaluation, Office of Surveillance and  
10 Epidemiology.

11 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Good afternoon.  
12 Before I begin, I would like to acknowledge my  
13 colleagues who have contributed multiple  
14 analyses to this presentation. They would  
15 include Melissa Truffa, Evalyne Edwards, Kathy  
16 Dormitzer.

17 This is an overview of what I will  
18 be discussing today. I'll describe the  
19 adverse event reporting system. I'll provide  
20 an update on Tamiflu, including recent drug  
21 use data, and a comprehensive summary of  
22 deaths in pediatric patients, and a cumulative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summary of neuropsychiatric events, including  
2 a review of some health claims data. In  
3 addition, I will summarize the post marketing  
4 reports of neuropsychiatric events for the  
5 three other antiviral products currently  
6 marketed for the treatment and prophylaxis of  
7 influenza, which are zanamivir, amantadine,  
8 and rimantadine. I will provide our  
9 conclusions from our look at the post  
10 marketing data, and our recommendations in  
11 regards to these four products.

12 AERS is the acronym for the FDA's  
13 adverse event reporting system database, which  
14 is a repository of reported adverse drug  
15 reactions since 1969. It was formerly called  
16 the spontaneous reporting system, and has  
17 evolved over the years, including the addition  
18 of the MedDRA dictionary, which is the medical  
19 dictionary for regulatory activities, and it  
20 now accommodates electronic submissions. It  
21 contains over three million reports related to  
22 drug products and therapeutic biologics, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than 300,000 reports are received each  
2 year.

3 Reports related to vaccines are  
4 housed in the VAERS system, which is the  
5 Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System, which  
6 is a joint program between the FDA and the  
7 CDC.

8 The AERS database has several  
9 strengths. Notably, it includes all U.S.  
10 marketed products, both drugs and therapeutic  
11 biologics. It is relatively simple and an  
12 inexpensive system. It may allow for the  
13 detection of events not seen in clinical  
14 trials. We may be able to identify safety  
15 signals when the product is used in a larger  
16 or different patient population than those  
17 enrolled in clinical trials.

18 These post marketing adverse events  
19 in this database, we can potentially identify  
20 events that are rare, or occur shortly after  
21 drug exposure, and from reviewing these  
22 reports, we construct case series to identify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 trends in the reports, such as in regards to  
2 dosages, off-label use, or subpopulations, and  
3 any other significant information for the  
4 safety of the product.

5 The main limitations of a  
6 spontaneous reporting system is that there is  
7 gross under-reporting, reporting biases do  
8 exist, and the data do not provide either a  
9 numerator or a denominator. In terms of  
10 under-reporting, it has been estimated that  
11 only a small proportion of adverse drug  
12 reactions are ever reported to regulatory  
13 authorities.

14 It is well-known that reporting may  
15 be biased for a variety of reasons. For  
16 instance, severe reactions and unlabeled  
17 reactions are more likely to be reported than  
18 non-serious or labeled events. And publicity  
19 can also drive reporting, as well, and  
20 spontaneously reported data should not be used  
21 to determine the incidence of adverse events.

22 Some of these limitations will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly relevant when I discuss  
2 amantadine later.

3 Another limitation is related to  
4 the quality of information in the reports,  
5 which is often variable and incomplete. In  
6 this review, the Japanese reports are  
7 translated, which may make it difficult to  
8 understand the case narrative, and code the  
9 events in the adverse event coding dictionary.

10 We also come across duplicate reports, and  
11 sometimes it can be difficult to attribute  
12 events with a high background rate, or  
13 confounders, such as disease or other  
14 medications, or a long time from the initial  
15 drug exposure to the event occurrence.  
16 However, despite these limitations,  
17 spontaneous reporting is the mainstay of early  
18 risk recognition.

19 As Dr. Lewis mentioned, there is  
20 enhanced monitoring of the influenza products.

21 On a monthly basis during the influenza  
22 season, the Office of Surveillance and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Epidemiology tabulates and individually  
2 reviews the new post marketing adverse event  
3 reports for the four antiviral products,  
4 namely oseltamivir, zanamivir, amantadine and  
5 rimantadine, and then OSC prepares a monthly  
6 summary of these reports for the influenza  
7 products, and then OSC and the Division of  
8 Antiviral Products meet monthly during the  
9 influenza season to discuss these reports and  
10 identify any new safety signals.

11 If a new safety signal is  
12 identified, or a change in reporting of the  
13 labeled serious adverse event is identified,  
14 then OSC conducts a formal review of the AERS  
15 reports for that safety signal. We also look  
16 at prescription use data from the U.S. to  
17 identify any trends of interest, such as  
18 pediatric use.

19 Now I'll provide an update on  
20 oseltamivir, specifically in regards to drug  
21 use, pediatric reports for the fatal outcome,  
22 and a comprehensive summary of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neuropsychiatric events.

2           And this is a brief background on  
3 oseltamivir. It's a neurominidase inhibitor  
4 for the treatment and prophylaxis of influenza  
5 in patients one year of age or older. It was  
6 initially approved in October of 1999, and was  
7 granted pediatric exclusivity in March of  
8 2004.

9           This is an excerpt of the current  
10 U.S. labeling, which was updated in November  
11 2006, and I think this has previously been  
12 described, but it's just the precaution  
13 statements as there have been post marketing  
14 reports, mostly from Japan, of self-injury and  
15 delirium in influenza patients using  
16 oseltamivir. These reports were primarily  
17 among pediatric patients. The relative  
18 contribution to drug is unknown, and patients  
19 should be closely monitored for signs of  
20 abnormal behavior during the treatment period.

21           The next is the information from  
22 the Japanese package insert, which was updated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 March of 2007 following the death of two more  
2 adolescents in Japan. The entire warning is  
3 listed for the Committee, but I would like to  
4 focus your attention to the statement about  
5 patients ages 10 to 19 years old.

6 Due to the reports of abnormal  
7 behavior of an unknown causal relationship,  
8 patients age 10 to 19 should refrain from  
9 using Tamiflu in principle, excluding those  
10 patients at high risk. The Japanese labeling  
11 mention that patients and family should be  
12 well informed about two things: the potential  
13 for developing abnormal behavior, and then  
14 also not to leave a child or teenage patient  
15 alone for at least two days.

16 And the next slide is information  
17 from the European label, and it also mentions  
18 abnormal behavior, hallucinations and  
19 delirium, and that accidental injury has  
20 rarely resulted from delirium, mainly in  
21 children and adolescents. It does state that  
22 these psychiatric symptoms have been reported

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in influenza patients not taking oseltamivir.

2           There is also a package leaflet for  
3 patients, which also mentions a close  
4 monitoring of patients, especially children  
5 and adolescents, and it recommends contacting  
6 a health care professional immediately if the  
7 patient shows any signs of any unusual  
8 behavior.

9           And then I will provide some drug  
10 use information from our sources, and also  
11 from the sponsor. This slide shows the total  
12 number of oseltamivir prescriptions in the  
13 U.S. broken down by flu season. Note that the  
14 scale is in thousands. As you can see, the  
15 total number of oseltamivir prescriptions has  
16 decreased from almost two million in the `05-  
17 `06 flu season to 1.8 million in the last flu  
18 season.

19           However, use in pediatric patients  
20 is increasing, which is shown in light blue,  
21 which accounted for 28 percent of total  
22 prescriptions in the `05-`06 flu season, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 44 percent in the last flu season. We would  
2 like to point out, however, that we are unable  
3 to determine how much of this usage is for  
4 influenza prophylaxis.

5 The next slide is courtesy of the  
6 Tamiflu sponsor, Hoffmann-La Roche. It shows  
7 oseltamivir prescriptions by season and  
8 country, and this scale is in millions. As  
9 you can see, the prescriptions for oseltamivir  
10 in Japan, which is shown in blue, has  
11 decreased from a high of about nine million in  
12 the '04-'05 flu season, to about five million  
13 in the last flu season. As previously  
14 mentioned, usage in the U.S. decreased  
15 slightly from the last flu season, from the  
16 '05-'06 flu season, to the last flu season,  
17 and that is shown in red.

18 And this slide is a subset, which  
19 is pediatric patients, which here is defined  
20 as less than 16 years of age, and it also  
21 shows worldwide usage, which was provided by  
22 the sponsor, and the use of oseltamivir in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pediatric patients in Japan has decreased from  
2 a high of about 4.5 million in the '02-'03 flu  
3 season, to about 2.5 million in the '06-'07  
4 flu season, and it shows a slight increase as  
5 well in the U.S. in pediatric patients in the  
6 last flu season.

7           The first set of post marketing  
8 data for oseltamivir that I will present is a  
9 cumulative summary of the pediatric death  
10 reports from U.S. approval in October of 1999  
11 through May 31, 2007, and for the review of  
12 these fatalities and all the neuropsychiatric  
13 events, a pediatric patient is defined here as  
14 21 years of age or younger.

15           As of May 31, there were 25 reports  
16 in the AERS database in pediatric patients  
17 that had a fatal outcome, which included 17  
18 males and eight females. The majority of  
19 reports came from Japan, which was 21 cases:  
20 three from the U.S., and one from Egypt.  
21 Since the last Pediatric Advisory Committee  
22 update, we had received seven new reports,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 which included two more reports from Japan of  
2 fatal traumatic injuries, and here is the  
3 breakdown of the 25 reports. There were five  
4 deaths from traumatic injuries, which were  
5 only reported in Japanese patients. I'll  
6 describe those briefly in the next slide.  
7 There were nine reports of sudden death, also  
8 from Japan, two deaths due to complications of  
9 influenza from the U.S., two reports of  
10 cardiopulmonary arrest, both were from Japan,  
11 and then one report each of Avian flu, acute  
12 pancreatitis, pneumonia, asphyxiation,  
13 possible encephalitis or cardiomyopathy,  
14 sepsis, and then finally the last report,  
15 which was also from the U.S., is an  
16 unspecified death months after receiving  
17 oseltamivir.

18 This slides summarizes the five  
19 deaths from traumatic injuries in Japanese  
20 pediatric patients. The first case occurred  
21 in February of 2004 in a 17 year old male who  
22 took one dose of oseltamivir, and then leapt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in front of a truck. He had also received  
2 amantadine, which was also considered a  
3 suspect drug in this case.

4 Then in February of 2005, a 14 year  
5 old male fell off the ninth floor of his  
6 building after one dose of oseltamivir. In  
7 July of 2006, a 12 year old male took one dose  
8 of oseltamivir, and was found lying in the  
9 parking lot of his building, presumably due to  
10 a fall. And then in February of 2007, two more  
11 reports of deaths due to traumatic injuries  
12 were received, both from Japan. A 14 year old  
13 male took two doses of Tamiflu, and told his  
14 mother he was going to the restroom, but  
15 instead opened the front door. He then jumped  
16 over a fence, and leapt from his 11<sup>th</sup> floor  
17 apartment, and a 14 year old female took one  
18 dose of oseltamivir. The mother had left the  
19 patient alone, and within three hours, she  
20 apparently fell from the tenth floor of her  
21 building.

22 This is our conclusions in regards

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the pediatric deaths. Based on the  
2 available data, it is still difficult to  
3 establish a direct causal relationship between  
4 the use of oseltamivir and the reported deaths  
5 because of comorbidity and confounding factors  
6 such as influenza in many of the cases.  
7 Issues with the translated reports and our  
8 limited access to follow-up information makes  
9 interpreting these foreign reports quite  
10 challenging. However, the contribution of  
11 oseltamivir and some of these deaths,  
12 especially the fatal reports from traumatic  
13 injuries, cannot be completely excluded at  
14 this time.

15 The second set of post marketing  
16 data that I will summarize are the reports of  
17 neuropsychiatric events for oseltamivir and,  
18 as Dr. Lewis mentioned, we were requested to  
19 do a complete review of all of these reports.

20 So the AERS database was searched  
21 for all reports from U.S. approval through May  
22 31, 2007. Specific adverse event reports were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retrieved using MedDRA, which is the Medical  
2 Dictionary for Regulatory Activities. We used  
3 51 high level terms that were previously  
4 agreed upon with the sponsor to identify these  
5 abnormal behaviors, and other events of  
6 concern. Also, we did an additional search  
7 for the HLT visual disturbances, because we  
8 identified that some visual hallucinations  
9 were reported under this HLT.

10 We were looking for reports where  
11 oseltamivir was listed as a suspect drug by  
12 the reporter. We had no restrictions on age,  
13 and then following the retrieval of these  
14 reports, we did a manual review of each case  
15 narrative, and then the case categories were  
16 assigned. These case categories will be  
17 described in more detail just shortly.

18 Using the search criteria that were  
19 described, we retrieved 728 reports from the  
20 AERS database. We excluded 132 reports.  
21 Similar to the last review, there were reports  
22 where the narrative did not support. It was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       confounded by a medical or a psychiatric  
2       disorder that made the reports  
3       uninterpretable. So we were left with 596  
4       cases in the review. Seventy-five percent of  
5       them were from Japan, 22 percent were from the  
6       U.S., and there were 22 from other  
7       geographies, Canada, Germany, France and Great  
8       Britain.

9               The median age for the patients in  
10       these cases was 14 years, with a range of  
11       three months to 94 years. There were slightly  
12       more males than females, with 335 males, and  
13       247 females in these cases. The time to onset  
14       was a median of 24 hours. We also looked at  
15       number of doses reported, and it was one or  
16       two doses in 61 percent of the cases where the  
17       number of doses was specified.

18              The time to resolution in these  
19       cases was a median of six hours, and when we  
20       looked at the subset of pediatric patients,  
21       the time to resolution was three hours. It  
22       was very short. The indication for use, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were 529 cases that reported treatment. In  
2 200 cases, it was for treatment of type A  
3 influenza. In 99 cases, it was treatment of  
4 type B influenza. There were 19 prophylaxis  
5 cases, and the remaining 48, the indication  
6 for use was unknown.

7 I just want to describe the  
8 prophylaxis cases, which I know is of interest  
9 to the Committee. There was one report of  
10 delirium in a 17 year old U.S. male. He was  
11 confused after four days of oseltamivir. He  
12 wasn't sleeping, and his symptoms progressed  
13 to psychosis and paranoia, with auditory and  
14 visual hallucinations. This patient was  
15 hospitalized, and a urine drug screen was  
16 positive for marijuana and benzodiazepines.

17 There is also one report of a  
18 suicide attempt in a 49 year old patient  
19 following a night of drinking alcohol.  
20 Oseltamivir was initiated one week earlier.  
21 The patient was also receiving zolpidem.

22 Seizures were reported in eight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients, and there were two patients each  
2 with a depressed level of consciousness or  
3 loss of consciousness, and there were five  
4 patients that fell into the miscellaneous  
5 category, which was three reports of  
6 confusion, one report of improved behavior,  
7 and one report of irritability and  
8 disorientation.

9 In summary, we feel there are no  
10 convincing cases of delirium or self-injury  
11 with the use of oseltamivir for flu  
12 prophylaxis in the AERS database.

13 This slide shows the nine  
14 categories that we specifically developed to  
15 summarize these neuropsychiatric events.  
16 These categories are a refinement of the  
17 categories used from the last review. This  
18 was a manual process. Every narrative was  
19 reviewed, and a category was assigned,  
20 sometimes following review by a panel of DDRE  
21 staff.

22 Most of the nine categories listed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the slide are self-explanatory, but I want  
2 to describe a few of them in detail. The  
3 first category, DIB, is delirium with  
4 impulsive or injurious behavior. These were  
5 patients who had delirium or exhibited  
6 impulsive or injurious behaviors, such as  
7 jumping out of a window, grabbing a knife.  
8 These were cases where the patient's behavior  
9 harmed themselves or a family member, or they  
10 were about to harm themselves and had to be  
11 forcefully stopped, such a parent holding a  
12 child back from jumping out of a window.

13 The second category, abbreviated  
14 DEL, is any report of delirium, delusions,  
15 hallucinations or psychosis. In these  
16 reports, there was no mention of a behavior  
17 that could directly lead to injury. Some  
18 examples in this category would be there was a  
19 patient who was hallucinating that he was  
20 planting rice in a field, and was acting out  
21 this hallucination. Another patient was  
22 putting salt and pepper on a compact disc and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 was attempting to eat it. Another child saw a  
2 giant Pokeman sleeping next to him in bed.  
3 Again, the patient's behavior did not put them  
4 at risk for injury.

5 The third category is suicidal  
6 events, and for this, patients either  
7 threatened or attempted suicide, and the  
8 intent suicide was explicit, either a note or  
9 spoken words. Reports of patients found dead  
10 from traumatic injuries from a fall were not  
11 classified as a suicide unless there was  
12 explicit intent. There was one report of a  
13 patient who jumped from a hospital room, but  
14 he left a note. So we had to have explicit  
15 intent to be classified as those.

16 And then the category abbreviated  
17 as DLC is depressed level of consciousness,  
18 and that covers the spectrum of lethargy to  
19 coma, and the miscellaneous category was  
20 anything that didn't fall into these other  
21 eight categories, which was mostly insomnia  
22 and night terrors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then this is a summary of all  
2           596 cases by the categories. The first one  
3           we've listed in order of relevance is delirium  
4           with the injurious behavior. Again, the  
5           abbreviation DIB. There were 48 pediatric  
6           cases, a total of 59, but the majority were in  
7           pediatric patients.

8           The next category of interest are  
9           the delirium and hallucination cases. There  
10          were a total of 225 cases. The majority of  
11          these occurred in pediatric patients with 176  
12          cases.

13          And suicidal events, there were 12  
14          events of suicide attempts or ideation. The  
15          bulk of these were in adults.

16          And the miscellaneous category here  
17          unfortunately ended up with quite a few, but  
18          the most commonly reported were insomnia in 23  
19          reports, abnormal behavior not otherwise  
20          specified, nine reports. There were eight  
21          reports of night terror. There is reports of  
22          unusual speech or agitation or confusion, with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five reports each, etc. So it's just anything  
2 that fell out.

3 There were a few cases where the  
4 patients had two distinct categories of  
5 events, and the decision that would be  
6 delusions and seizures, seizures and depressed  
7 level of consciousness. The decision was made  
8 to capture both categories, because these were  
9 distinct and significant categories, and we  
10 didn't want to lose that.

11 We did examine how many cases had  
12 fever, and found that 30 percent of the cases  
13 documented a fever at event onset. This was  
14 higher in pediatric cases with about 41  
15 percent documenting a fever. However, in  
16 about half of all cases, it was unknown if a  
17 fever was happening at the time of the event,  
18 again, one of the limitations of post marketed  
19 data.

20 This slide shows the  
21 neuropsychiatric events for only the pediatric  
22 patients, and we broke it down into age groups

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of zero to 12 years, and 13 to 21 years, just  
2 to get a sense of how old the patients were.  
3 There were a total of, as we mentioned, 48  
4 cases of delirium with injurious behavior. In  
5 brackets, you can see that three cases  
6 occurred in the U.S.

7           Examples of these typical cases  
8 will be shown later, and there was a total of  
9 176 pediatric cases of delirium, delusions and  
10 hallucinations and psychosis without the  
11 injurious behavior, and the majority of these  
12 cases occurred in patients less than zero to  
13 12 years of age.

14           And then the suicidal events, there  
15 were three in pediatric patients, one in the  
16 zero to 12 age group, and two in the 13 to 21  
17 group.

18           What's interesting here in the  
19 miscellaneous group, the most common events  
20 shift a little bit. Insomnia is more common  
21 in adults, and in pediatric patients, night  
22 terrors were more common in this age group.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I wanted to summarize some of the  
2 U.S. reports of delirium with impulsive  
3 behavior and self injury. There was a 20-  
4 month-old male who's afraid of his mother, and  
5 he ran away from her. He was also banging his  
6 head against the wall to the point where it  
7 was said he should wear a helmet. He was in  
8 danger of injuring himself.

9 There was a 10-year-old male whose  
10 delirium was manifested as throwing lawn  
11 chairs off of a cruise ship and screaming.  
12 The patient also made a run for the cruise  
13 ship railing.

14 There was also a 14-year-old male,  
15 which I will get into in detail for the next  
16 page.

17 So this 14-year-old male in the  
18 U.S. received approximately two doses of  
19 oseltamivir for influenza. He woke up  
20 delirious, hallucinating, and ran to the  
21 window and tried to jump out. According to  
22 the father who reported it, he was acting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crazy and ranting and said "I'm going insane."

2 The episode lasted about 15 minutes. The  
3 father contacted the pediatrician, and was  
4 advised to take the child to the emergency  
5 room, but he opted to stay home because the  
6 child was back to his normal self, and there  
7 was a heavy snowstorm outside. The  
8 pediatrician advised the father to sleep with  
9 the child in the same room, and lock all the  
10 windows and doors. The child did well  
11 overnight. The next morning he appeared well.

12 He had no fever. He only had a mild cough  
13 and upper respiratory symptoms. Physical exam  
14 was unremarkable. Neurological exam was  
15 normal. Patient denied any ingestion of other  
16 medicines or substances. A comprehensive  
17 urine toxicology screen was negative for all  
18 substances.

19 And I wanted to give a sense of  
20 some of the reports that we're receiving from  
21 Japan. This is a report of a 13-year-old  
22 male. He took two doses of oseltamivir for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influenza. His mother was instructed not to  
2 leave him alone for 24 hours from the  
3 administration of oseltamivir. The patient  
4 went to bed that evening in his own bedroom.  
5 Five hours after going to sleep, he felt like  
6 he was having a dream where he was being  
7 chased, and then he felt something touch his  
8 feet. He found himself hanging from the edge  
9 of a third floor window with his feet on a 10  
10 centimeter ledge. He climbed back up through  
11 the window, and went to his parents' bedroom  
12 and told them, "I was almost dead. I was  
13 terrified." The parents assumed he was  
14 dreaming, and he climbed into bed with them  
15 and they fell back to sleep.

16 The next morning, his mother  
17 noticed the scratches on his forearms and  
18 dirty feet. The mother went to his room and  
19 saw the open window and the footmarks on the  
20 ledge. Five hours later, he was afebrile,  
21 calm, and in good condition at the clinic. We  
22 -- the only temperature reported in this case

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was when he received his last dose of  
2 oseltamivir at 8:00 p.m. We know that his  
3 temperature was 38 to 39 degrees.

4 The next case is concerning a nine-  
5 year-old female, and this occurred in March of  
6 2007 in Japan. The patient took oseltamivir  
7 and went to bed. About 30 minutes later, she  
8 was heard crying out. When a family member  
9 went to see her, she was running to the  
10 veranda. The family tried to stop her by  
11 force, but she shouted, "I must go." The  
12 family took her to the bathroom by force where  
13 she shouted and threw objects. She settled  
14 down in about five minutes, seemingly  
15 regaining consciousness, and spoke normally.

16 On a visit to the hospital later,  
17 her consciousness was clear, and this case  
18 demonstrates a typical case where there's an  
19 abrupt onset, and the event rapidly resolves.

20 And also, as was mentioned previously, these  
21 neuropsychiatric events occurred shortly after  
22 a patient awoke from sleep.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The next report is from the U.S.  
2           It's just a report of a delirium, but it's a  
3           compelling report from an adult patient, and  
4           this is only an excerpt of the narrative, but  
5           it clearly articulates what these events are  
6           like. She wrote, this 47-year-old female, and  
7           this is March of 2007, "I experienced a very  
8           disturbing neuropsychiatric side effect on the  
9           third day of using oseltamivir for the  
10          treatment of influenza A. I first experienced  
11          significant anxiety, and a strange sensation  
12          in my head upon taking the fourth dose of  
13          Tamiflu, and immediately alerted the  
14          prescribing healthcare provider, who suggested  
15          trying to get through one more day of  
16          treatment. After the next dose, I began to  
17          hallucinate, seeing swarms of insects outside  
18          the window and on the ceiling. I felt almost  
19          paralyzed in my bed. When I closed my eyes, I  
20          saw sprays of vivid color, and eventually had  
21          a very unsettling dream from which I awoke  
22          very abruptly two hours later.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I struggled to get out of bed to  
2 notify a family member to keep an eye on me.  
3 My condition improved throughout the night,  
4 but I decided to stop oseltamivir. I no  
5 longer had a fever, and was caught off guard  
6 with the reaction. There was no warning of  
7 this sort of side effect provided with the  
8 drug. I consider this reaction to be very  
9 serious, because I have four children and my  
10 husband was out of town. It was bad enough to  
11 be sick with the flu, but to be delusional was  
12 considerably worse and dangerous.

13 I would have appreciated a warning  
14 or a caution before taking the drug, and  
15 possibly a recommendation to discontinue the  
16 medication at the first sign of  
17 neuropsychiatric symptoms. The results could  
18 have been disastrous."

19 That's the last of the reports from  
20 the AERS database that I was going to present,  
21 and now we're going to discuss the last source  
22 of post marketing data for this review, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the health claims databases, and this was  
2 reviewed by an epidemiologist in my division.

3 These were retrospective cohort studies,  
4 primarily evaluating influenza-related  
5 mortality, and the complications of pneumonia  
6 and myocardial infarction.

7 Two sets of analyses were  
8 performed, and Roche has provided a report of  
9 their own analyses of both datasets. The two  
10 databases that were used were the MarketScan  
11 Database was the first one, which is  
12 comprised of beneficiaries of employer-  
13 sponsored health plans and Medicare, and the  
14 UnitedHealthCare Database, which contains data  
15 from patients insured by UHC, and from large  
16 national employer groups with administrative  
17 services provided by UHC, cases where patients  
18 who had a outpatient claim for an influenza  
19 diagnosis at an outpatient visit, and a  
20 prescription for oseltamivir within one day of  
21 diagnosis, and met the inclusion criteria.

22 The control group was selected from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a pool of patients who had an influenza claim,  
2 and did not have a claim for an oseltamivir  
3 prescription or any other antiviral  
4 medication.

5 The market scan data examined a  
6 number of different outcomes that included  
7 rates of pneumonia, otitis media, and other  
8 respiratory conditions, as well as related  
9 hospitalizations. Selected cardiovascular or  
10 neuropsychiatric events were also examined,  
11 but were not stratified by age. The adult  
12 sample size for market scan was greater than  
13 73,000, and the pediatric population was  
14 greater than 25,000, and pediatric here was  
15 defined as ages 12 or under.

16 UnitedHealthCare also examined  
17 cardiovascular outcomes, and neuropsychiatric  
18 events, but was not stratified by age. At the  
19 FDA's request, a second analysis was performed  
20 where the outcomes were stratified into  
21 patients aged zero to 17 years, and 18 years  
22 and older. There were greater than 100,000

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pediatric subjects, and greater than 140,000  
2 adults.

3           The health claims studies reported  
4 numerous outcomes, and the FDA is just  
5 reporting on the pertinent outcomes that were  
6 not null findings, and were clinically  
7 meaningful. For the MarketScan database, they  
8 had the following notable outcomes. Among the  
9 pediatric population, as compared with  
10 patients that did not receive an antiviral  
11 therapy, patients receiving oseltamivir were  
12 55 percent less likely to have a physician  
13 visit claim for pneumonia than non-antiviral  
14 users in the 30 days following an influenza  
15 diagnosis. They were also almost 70 percent  
16 less likely to have a physician visit claim  
17 for a respiratory ailment, and 74 percent less  
18 likely to have a physician visit claim for  
19 otitis media.

20           Roche conducted its own analysis of  
21 the UnitedHealthCare data using Ingenix's  
22 data, and found that patients under 17 years

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of age receiving oseltamivir were 41 percent  
2 less likely to have a visit for encephalitis  
3 than patients that did not receive antivirals.

4 Ingenix also examined the neuropsychiatric  
5 events for the UnitedHealthCare data, and they  
6 also stratified their findings by age group.  
7 They found that patients under 18 years of age  
8 receiving oseltamivir were 1.69 times more  
9 likely to have a physician visit for affective  
10 psychosis than patients who had not received  
11 antivirals.

12 There are some strengths of using  
13 the health claims database to look for these  
14 neuropsychiatric events. First of all, there  
15 are large robust datasets, and at our request,  
16 the second round of analyses did stratify the  
17 results by the appropriate age groups, and  
18 information was provided on how the  
19 psychiatric outcomes were defined, and they  
20 reported on events that occurred within 14  
21 days of the influenza diagnosis.

22 Some of the challenges to using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these data are that neuropsychiatric events  
2 may not be fully captured using health claims  
3 data. The small number of events makes it  
4 difficult to achieve statistical significance.

5 There is uncertain validity of the  
6 neuropsychiatric event diagnoses, and there's  
7 a lack of information on possible unmeasured  
8 confounders.

9 Although the previous Pediatric  
10 Advisory Committee recommended that Roche  
11 examine health claims data, it's important to  
12 keep in mind that, given the difficulty of  
13 capturing these idiosyncratic neuropsychiatric  
14 events, such as the ones recorded in AERS, it  
15 may not be fully recorded in the health claims  
16 data.

17 So our conclusions in regards to  
18 the neuropsychiatric events with oseltamivir  
19 is that we continue to receive reports of  
20 abnormal behavior. There are still no  
21 compelling cases of abnormal behavior with  
22 prophylaxis. However, since the last update,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are now U.S. reports of these abnormal  
2 behavior with impulsive injurious behavior,  
3 and these events continue to have an abrupt  
4 onset and rapid resolution. Some of these  
5 events have occurred, even with adult  
6 supervision. But it is still difficult to  
7 definitively determine if these events are due  
8 to drug, disease, or both.

9 Next I will discuss the other  
10 antivirals used for influenza, the zanamivir,  
11 amantadine, and rimantadine. I will provide  
12 some drug use information for these products  
13 to put it in perspective.

14 This slide, as you can see in red,  
15 is Flumadine, zanamivir is shown in yellow,  
16 and then the light green is amantadine. And  
17 this is data across the last five flu seasons,  
18 and the scale on this is in thousands.  
19 Because of recent shifts in influenza strain  
20 susceptibility patterns, the CDC has warned  
21 healthcare providers against using rimantadine  
22 and amantadine during the last two influenza

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 seasons, which is why you see a steep drop off  
2 there. And then, however, usage for these  
3 products is much, much less than oseltamivir  
4 in the U.S.

5 And the first of the other  
6 antivirals that I will describe in detail is  
7 zanamivir. Just a brief background as well on  
8 this product, it's a neurominidase inhibitor  
9 in the same therapeutic class as oseltamivir.  
10 It is available as an oral inhalation powder  
11 with systemic absorption of approximately only  
12 four to 17 percent of the inhaled dose. The  
13 sponsor is Glaxo SmithKline, and its  
14 indications in the U.S. are treatment of  
15 influenza in patients seven years of age or  
16 older, and prophylaxis of influenza in  
17 patients five years of age or older. It was  
18 approved around the same time as oseltamivir,  
19 and it was approved in July of 1999. And the  
20 neuropsychiatric events listed on the U.S.  
21 label are seizures and syncope.

22 It's a similar review method of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AERS database. The data was retrieved from  
2 the date of U.S. approval through August 1,  
3 2007. The 51 HLTs, and they're available as  
4 an appendix at the end of the review, those  
5 were searched looking for Zanamivir as either  
6 a suspect or concomitant medication, no  
7 restrictions on age group, and again, we  
8 applied, after a manual review of these  
9 reports, we applied these case categories.

10 The search retrieved 166 AERS  
11 reports. Fifty-one reports were excluded.  
12 Mainly the narrative did not support, or the  
13 cases were confounded by concurrent medical or  
14 psychiatric disorder. So that left us with a  
15 total of 115 cases in the review. Seventy  
16 percent of the cases came from Japan, and  
17 about 25 percent of the cases came from the  
18 U.S. The median age in this case series was  
19 13 years, with a range of five to 79 years.  
20 Sixty-four percent of the reports occurred in  
21 patients 21 years of age or less.

22 The indications for use in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case series, 109 of the cases involved  
2 treatment. Twenty-three reported type A  
3 influenza, and 20 reported type B. There were  
4 no prophylaxis cases, and indication for use  
5 was unknown in six cases. There was about an  
6 equal distribution between males and females,  
7 and the time to onset here was a median of  
8 about 12 hours, or one or two doses in 65  
9 percent of cases, and the time to resolution  
10 was a median of 24 hours and, for zanamivir,  
11 fever was reported in about 50 percent of the  
12 pediatric cases.

13 Before I get into the actual cases,  
14 we just want to point out that, although  
15 zanamivir was approved around the same time as  
16 oseltamivir, the number of cases of  
17 neuropsychiatric events in the AERS database  
18 was very low initially until the last flu  
19 season. There was a large increase in reports  
20 of neuropsychiatric events in the '06-'07 flu  
21 season.

22 So this is a summary of all the 115

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases broken down by the categories. There  
2 was a total of seven reports of delirium with  
3 injurious behavior, including six pediatric  
4 patients, and there were 61 reports of  
5 delirium and hallucination. The bulk of them  
6 were in pediatric patients. These seven cases  
7 of delirium and injurious behavior will be  
8 described in more detail, and I also wanted to  
9 point out that, in contrast to oseltamivir,  
10 there have been no reports of suicidal events.

11 This next slide shows the pediatric  
12 cases by category, and depicting how many were  
13 in the U.S. There have been no reports in the  
14 U.S. of delirium with injurious behavior.  
15 However, there is one report of delirium in  
16 the U.S. in pediatric patients.

17 And just to give you a sense of  
18 these reports, these are excerpts from typical  
19 case narratives, which read very similar to  
20 oseltamivir. There's an abrupt onset after  
21 one or two doses, and then a rapid resolution  
22 of the events, and many of these reports

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mention the patient had just woken up.

2           The first one is a five-year-old  
3 male from Japan. Five hours after the first  
4 dose of zanamivir for influenza, the patient  
5 developed abnormal behavior, hallucinations,  
6 difficulty speaking, and urinary incontinence.

7           The patient uttered nonsensical phrases, and  
8 then the patient suddenly dashed to the  
9 entrance of the house, but did not get out.  
10 That abnormal behavior occurred again 30  
11 minutes later, and the patient was  
12 absentminded, but came to himself within ten  
13 minutes. The head CT did not show any  
14 abnormalities, and the patient returned to  
15 normal the next day.

16           The second case shown here is an  
17 11-year-old male, also from Japan. One hour  
18 after the first dose of zanamivir for  
19 influenza, the patient suddenly woke up and  
20 said, "I can't find the square thing. No,  
21 that isn't what I want." He stood up and  
22 tried to rush out from the room, and he said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things like, "That side is the dream. This  
2 side isn't. I want to go to the dream side."

3 He started to cry out things such as, "What  
4 is the matter with my life?" and he was very  
5 afraid. He calmed down after about 15 minutes  
6 and told his mother, "I'm okay now."

7 So in summary for zanamivir, we had  
8 115 cases of neuropsychiatric events, seven  
9 cases with this delirium and impulsive and  
10 injurious behavior. There were six cases in  
11 pediatric patients. There were no fatalities,  
12 and no U.S. cases for this impulsive and  
13 injurious behavior.

14 A relationship of these  
15 neuropsychiatric events to influenza is  
16 suggested by the low systemic absorption of  
17 the product. As previously mentioned, only  
18 four to 17 percent of zanamivir is  
19 systemically absorbed. Most of these events  
20 occurred shortly after the initiation of  
21 therapy, as I mentioned, one or two doses in  
22 65 percent of cases, and at that time, fever

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is likely.

2 And then in some cases, the patient  
3 continued receiving zanamivir, and the events  
4 did not recur with subsequent doses. However,  
5 a relationship to zanamivir is also suggested  
6 by the onset of the event occurring soon after  
7 the initiation of therapy, which implies a  
8 relationship to drug. The median time to  
9 onset was 12 hours, or one or two doses in 65  
10 percent of cases, and also there were cases  
11 that supported a relationship to zanamivir,  
12 because the events recurred with each dose  
13 that a patient received.

14 Our conclusion is that, for  
15 zanamivir, the evidence favors an influenza-  
16 induced etiology, but we cannot rule out the  
17 possible contribution of drug.

18 And then looking at amantadine,  
19 amantadine is an older drug. It was approved  
20 in 1966. It is considered an M2 inhibitor  
21 antiviral, and it's approved for treatment and  
22 prophylaxis of influenza A in patients one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year of age or older, and the current U.S.  
2 labeling has extensive information about  
3 neuropsychiatric events, including a warning  
4 about suicide attempts, and an increase in  
5 seizures in patients with a history of  
6 epilepsy. Many of these patients have  
7 received a short course of amantadine for  
8 influenza treatment and prophylaxis. The  
9 warning also states that amantadine can  
10 exacerbate mental problems in patients with a  
11 history of psychiatric disorder, and patients  
12 may exhibit disorientation, agitation,  
13 aggressive behavior, hallucinations, paranoia.

14 But before I present the post  
15 marketing data that we retrieved from the AERS  
16 database, it's important to recall some of the  
17 limitations of spontaneous reporting. As I  
18 mentioned previously, there is gross under-  
19 reporting, and reporting biases exist, and  
20 cannot be used to estimate a numerator or a  
21 denominator. And we know that severe  
22 reactions and unlabeled reactions are more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 likely to be reported than non-serious or  
2 labeled events. So one should be cautious  
3 about comparing several products, especially  
4 an older drug that is well labeled for CNS  
5 toxicity, to some of these newer drugs.

6 So these are our search criteria of  
7 the AERS database, approval through July 30,  
8 2007. Again, we used the 51 HLTs. And the  
9 primary suspect drug here was amantadine, and  
10 we retrieved any age group, and did a manual  
11 review. Then we decided to focus on pediatric  
12 cases when we retrieved the cases, because  
13 amantadine is also used for Parkinsonism  
14 symptoms, and drug-induced extrapyramidal  
15 symptoms, and we wanted to see if there were  
16 similar neuropsychiatric events such as  
17 delirium with injurious behavior in pediatric  
18 patients using amantadine for influenza. So  
19 this was a subset analysis of the reports.

20 Eight hundred and forty reports  
21 were retrieved from the AERS database, and the  
22 review focused on 42 unduplicated pediatric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases, 41 from the U.S., and one from Canada.

2 The median age for these patients was 11  
3 years, with a range of 2.5 to 20 years. The  
4 indication for use in these patients was  
5 treatment in 28 cases, prophylaxis in six, and  
6 in eight cases, the indication was unknown.  
7 It was about evenly split between males and  
8 females, and what's different from oseltamivir  
9 and zanamivir was the time to onset here was  
10 a median of five days, which is very different  
11 from what was previously presented.

12 For amantadine, there were no  
13 additional pediatric cases of delirium with  
14 injurious behavior identifying. As you may  
15 recall, I previously presented the one  
16 pediatric death of a 17-year-old who leapt in  
17 front of a truck following the use of  
18 oseltamivir and amantadine. That is not shown  
19 here, because it was previously discussed.  
20 But there were 18 pediatric cases of delirium  
21 or hallucinations and psychosis without this  
22 injurious behavior, and there were three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pediatric cases of suicidal events. Again,  
2 amantadine has a warning about suicidal  
3 events.

4 Our summary for amantadine is that  
5 CNS toxicity is known to occur with  
6 amantadine. There's a warning in the label.  
7 A subset of neuropsychiatric events, these 42  
8 pediatric cases were reviewed. We didn't  
9 identify any additional cases of delirium with  
10 impulsive and self-injurious behavior in this  
11 subset analysis.

12 Due to the few numbers of reports  
13 of neuropsychiatric events in pediatric  
14 patients retrieved from the AERS database, we  
15 have limited ability to draw further  
16 conclusions. However, the absence of reports  
17 in the AERS database does not mean that events  
18 are not occurring. As mentioned earlier,  
19 gross under-reporting is a limitation of  
20 spontaneous reporting.

21 In summary, the current labeling  
22 for amantadine contains adequate information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on suicide attempts and CNS toxicities.

2 And the last antiviral that I will  
3 be discussing is rimantadine. Like  
4 amantadine, it is an M2 inhibitor antiviral.  
5 It was approved in September of 1993, and it  
6 has approval for treatment and prophylaxis of  
7 influenza A, and it's also approved for  
8 prophylaxis of influenza A in children. The  
9 precautions mention seizures, and the labeling  
10 also mentions impairment of concentration,  
11 agitation, some euphoria and hallucinations.

12 These are the search criteria for  
13 the AERS database, again, using the 51 HLTs,  
14 and we likewise focused on pediatric cases.  
15 There were 82 reports retrieved from the AERS  
16 database, and we focused on four unduplicated  
17 pediatric cases.

18 The indication for use in this  
19 group was three patients were using it for  
20 treatment, one for prophylaxis. The median  
21 age in this small case series was 14.5 with  
22 all of the cases occurring in males. There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was one report retrieved of delirious,  
2 injurious, impulsive behavior. A 13-year-old  
3 male developed hyperactivity. He wanted to  
4 light matches, and became psychotic four days  
5 after initiating rimantadine for influenza  
6 and, according to the reporter, a medical  
7 evaluation excluded a flu-induced  
8 encephalopathy. Because of this one case, a  
9 search was done to look in adult patients and  
10 see if there were similar reports. Fifty-two  
11 reports of neuropsychiatric events in adults  
12 were reviewed, but similar cases were not  
13 found.

14 And this is just the summary from  
15 the four cases reviewed for rimantadine.  
16 Again, there is one pediatric case of delirium  
17 with injurious and impulsive behavior, and  
18 then in addition, there is one report of  
19 delirium, and there were no suicidal events  
20 retrieved.

21 And the conclusions from the  
22 rimantadine review, there were four pediatric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases of neuropsychiatric events reviewed.  
2 There was one case of delirium with impulsive  
3 and self-injurious behavior, and further  
4 review of adult reports didn't identify any  
5 more cases.

6 And these are the recommendations  
7 from the GDRE review that was completed. For  
8 oseltamivir, there's a recommendation from  
9 GDRE to update the U.S. label to provide some  
10 additional details to note that these cases in  
11 Japanese adults and children were fatal. The  
12 onset was abrupt, and events occurred even  
13 while patients were being monitored. However,  
14 as I described, there are some examples where  
15 patients successfully stopped the child before  
16 they hurt themselves, the U.S. case that I  
17 described where the father stopped his son  
18 from jumping out of the window, and then was  
19 advised by his pediatrician to stay in the  
20 same room with the son and lock the windows  
21 and doors.

22 We believe that no restrictions by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 age seem warranted at this time in the U.S.  
2 because the causal relationship is still  
3 unclear. We are not sure if it's drug,  
4 disease, or the combination. But we ask to  
5 consider a further risk communication, like a  
6 public health advisory or a prescriber alert.

7 The example I gave with the woman who was at  
8 home with her four children, she was unaware  
9 of the potential for these types of events.

10 We will continue enhanced  
11 monitoring of post marketed data, and we'll  
12 evaluate these events further if there is a  
13 significant change, and we await more data  
14 from Japan, as previously mentioned by my  
15 colleague, Dr. Okabe.

16 In regards to zanamivir, we think  
17 it is prudent at this time to caution  
18 prescribers and patients, because we are  
19 seeing very similar reports. We would like to  
20 add a precaution describing these post  
21 marketed reports of hallucinations, delirium  
22 and abnormal behavior in patients receiving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     zanamivir for influenza treatment, and to  
2     include a statement about monitoring for signs  
3     of abnormal behavior throughout the treatment  
4     period, and we would continue this enhanced  
5     monitoring of the post marketing data.

6             In regards to amantadine and  
7     rimantadine, amantadine is well-known to cause  
8     CNS toxicity and suicide attempts. A limited  
9     look at the post marketing data did not  
10    identify any additional reports of this  
11    abnormal injurious behavior. We have no  
12    recommendations at this time. However, we  
13    would continue to closely monitor this post  
14    marketing data.

15            And I would like to acknowledge the  
16    contributions of my colleagues in getting this  
17    presentation together. Thank you.

18            CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you  
19    very much. I think we'll take our questions  
20    after our public hearing, and is anyone  
21    present at this point in time who will request  
22    to speak at the open public hearing?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 (No verbal response.)

2 That being the case, is it  
3 permissible to resume at 1:15 p.m.?

4 DR. MURPHY: Yes. I think nobody  
5 is here. By law, what we publish in the  
6 Federal Register, we have to start the open  
7 public hearing at 1:00. But since we've only  
8 had one submission and nobody is here, we will  
9 start at 1:15 and hope that, if anybody shows  
10 up that they have a bit more flexibility than  
11 between 1:00 and 1:15. Thank you.

12 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Then  
13 we'll reconvene here then at 1:15 then. Thank  
14 you.

15 (Whereupon, at 12:10 p.m., the  
16 above-entitled matter recessed to reconvene at  
17 1:12 p.m. the same day.)

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: On the  
19 record. Again, I would like to ask if there  
20 is anyone who would like to speak during the  
21 public hearing.

22 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRPERSON    RAPPLEY:            As    I  
2                   mentioned earlier, we do have a letter that I  
3                   will read as part of the public hearing  
4                   process and then after I read the letter we'll  
5                   close the public hearing if there are no  
6                   further presentations and we'll move to  
7                   clarifying questions on our two previous  
8                   presentations.

9                   So this is in regard to the open  
10                  public hearing. Both the Food and Drug  
11                  Administration and the public believe in a  
12                  transparent process for information gathering  
13                  and decision making. To ensure such  
14                  transparency at the open public hearing  
15                  session of the Advisory Committee Meeting, FDA  
16                  believes that it is important to understand  
17                  the context of an individual's presentation.

18                 For this reason, the FDA encourages  
19                 you, the open public hearing speaker, at the  
20                 beginning of your written or oral statement to  
21                 advise the Committee of any financial  
22                 relationship you may have with the sponsors,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their products, if known, their direct  
2 competitors. For example, this financial  
3 information may include the sponsor's payment  
4 of your travel, lodging or other expenses in  
5 connection with your attendance at the  
6 meeting.

7 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
8 beginning of your statement to advise the  
9 Committee if you do not have any such  
10 financial relationships. If you choose not to  
11 address this issue of financial relationships  
12 at the beginning of your statement, it will  
13 not preclude you from speaking.

14 The letter we have is addressed to  
15 Dr. Dianne Murphy, Dr. Ann McMahon, Dr.  
16 Catherine Dormitzer and Dr. Andrew Mosholder  
17 and it is from Dr. Rokuro Hama. He is Editor  
18 of the, and you'll have to forgive my  
19 pronunciation, 'Kusuri-no-Check' which in  
20 English is Check Up Your Medicine, roughly  
21 translated, Deputy Editor of "The Informed  
22 Prescriber," Chairman of Japan Institute of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pharmacovigilance, Invited Professor of Osaka  
2 University of Pharmaceutical Sciences.

3 He writes, "I noticed that the  
4 Pediatric Advisory Committee November 27-28,  
5 2007 will discuss on the neuropsychiatric  
6 adverse reactions to Tamiflu. I would like to  
7 make some comments on this issue, because I am  
8 a physician who reported one sudden death case  
9 and two abnormal behavior cases both with  
10 fatal outcome related to Tamiflu at a  
11 scientific meeting in Japan in Nov. 2005 and I  
12 am very much concerned about the issue.

13 I would be very grateful if you and  
14 your committee would consider my comments that  
15 warn the potential harm of Tamiflu and the  
16 underlying mechanisms inducing not only sudden  
17 death and sudden onset of neuropsychiatric  
18 adverse reactions but also delayed onset with  
19 prolonged effects."

20 And his comments follow. "More than  
21 fifty sudden deaths must be taken into account  
22 in analyzing adverse reactions to Tamiflu.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Since Nov. 2005, I have been consulted with  
2 additional bereaved families, eight in total,  
3 whose children had severe adverse reactions to  
4 Tamiflu including those with sequelae or fatal  
5 outcomes.

6           You concluded, 'However, the  
7 postmarketing data for oseltamivir continue to  
8 suggest a possible association between the use  
9 of oseltamivir and the development of  
10 neuropsychiatric events.' In general, your  
11 comments in the paper by Dr. Catherine  
12 Dormitzer and Dr. Andrew Mosholder seem to  
13 offer better analysis and conclusion of the  
14 causality of Tamiflu and abnormal behavior  
15 than that of Japanese Ministry of Health  
16 Labour and Welfare. However, I wonder why you  
17 do not discuss the sudden death after taking  
18 Tamifllu and the results of animal experiments  
19 this time. They are too important to be missed  
20 in discussion of the causality between the  
21 drug and its adverse reactions.

22           Memorandum by Evelyn T. Edwards and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Melissa M. Truffa issued August 24, 2005  
2 reported that among 12 of pediatric fatal  
3 cases, at least five were sudden death,  
4 including additional four and three were death  
5 from acute cardiopulmonary arrest. They  
6 considered that 'sudden death' as an unusual  
7 phenomenon in otherwise healthy pediatric  
8 patients with influenza and concluded  
9 'Although these reports do not allow us to  
10 assess causality of oseltamivir, the  
11 contribution of the drug to the death of these  
12 patients, especially with the cases of sudden  
13 death and cardiopulmonary arrest cannot be  
14 excluded based upon the information  
15 available.'

16 I wrote a letter to the British  
17 Medical Journal in July 2007 as follows;

18 On 16 June 2007, the Japanese  
19 Ministry of Health Labour and Welfare  
20 announced that by 31 May 2007 it had received  
21 1,377 reports of adverse reactions since 2001,  
22 when marketing of oseltamivir started in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Japan. Of these, 567 were serious  
2 neuropsychiatric cases, 211 showing abnormal  
3 behavior. The number of deaths reported was  
4 71. In addition to these 71 deaths, there  
5 were nine sudden deaths which the ministry did  
6 not recognize as adverse reactions. Of the  
7 total 80 deaths, 50 were sudden deaths or  
8 deaths from sudden cardiopulmonary arrest 18  
9 in those less than 10 years old, 32 in those  
10 aged 20 or over, while eight were accidental  
11 deaths from abnormal behavior. five in  
12 teenagers, three in those aged 20 or over.

13 In addition, I have examined medical  
14 records of eight cases in total including  
15 autopsy reports if available: five died and  
16 three survived. Two died from accident after  
17 abnormal behavior presented at the scientific  
18 meeting. Three suddenly died during sleep, two  
19 infants and one adult.

20 I was very much surprised that the  
21 three-year-old boy," and he provides a case  
22 number for that, (#5758389A) was excluded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 according to Appendix 4, List of Excluded  
2 Cases-Oseltamivir, because I analyzed his  
3 medical records and found he had no history of  
4 asthma and about two hours after taking only  
5 one dose of Tamiflu, he was found arrested by  
6 his mother. He had lung edema at autopsy which  
7 indicates that he suffered from severe hypoxia  
8 just before death. This finding, lung edema,  
9 coincides with the lung edema observed in 9 of  
10 18 dead among twenty-four 7-day-old rats that  
11 were treated with only 20 times as much doses  
12 of oseltamivir as human dose based on the  
13 plasma concentration.

14 According to the autopsy results, a  
15 39-year-old previously healthy male was  
16 suspected to die three hours after he took two  
17 capsules of Tamiflu as indicated by his  
18 doctor. He had also severe lung edema: the  
19 same findings as the boy and as unweaned rats.

20 This type of lung edema is frequently  
21 reported in the severe hypoxic conditions such  
22 as acute asphyxia, sleep apnea syndrome and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 high-altitude disease.

2 A 14-year-old boy experienced  
3 agitation, cyanosis, conscious loss and  
4 seizure but recovered completely, while a 10-  
5 month-old girl had retrograde development and  
6 mental retardation after transient apparent  
7 recovery from the events with loss of  
8 consciousness and seizure.

9 Another type of neuropsychiatric  
10 adverse reaction was seen in a 15-year-old  
11 boy: delayed onset and prolonged  
12 neuropsychiatric adverse reactions after  
13 almost full dose of Tamiflu and they lasted  
14 for two weeks.

15 By overviewing 80 death cases  
16 including 50 sudden deaths and eight  
17 accidental deaths from abnormal behaviors,  
18 animal experiments and the latest laboratory  
19 findings, I classify adverse reactions to  
20 Tamiflu as follows:

21 1) Sudden onset adverse reactions  
22 typically after taking one or two doses of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tamiflu which is related to central nervous  
2 system suppressant action of oseltamivir  
3 including sudden deaths during sleep or with  
4 respiratory suppression, sudden onset abnormal  
5 behaviors and other acute onset  
6 neuropsychiatric disorders with short  
7 duration.

8 2) Delayed onset adverse reactions  
9 occurring after taking several or full dose of  
10 Tamiflu probably caused by oseltamivir  
11 carboxylate, in other words, delayed onset  
12 neuropsychiatric reactions with prolonged  
13 duration, pneumonia, sepsis with multiorgan  
14 failure, bleeding and hyperglycemia.

15 3) Allergic reactions involving  
16 various organs and others.

17 Mechanisms of adverse reactions to  
18 oseltamivir and the causal relationship are  
19 summarized as follows:

20 (1) Unchanged oseltamivir has central  
21 nervous system suppressive action based on the  
22 similarity of signs, symptoms and pathological

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 findings to those of hypnotics and sedatives.  
2 Decreased body temperature, decreased  
3 spontaneous movements, slow/irregular  
4 breathing, cyanosis and lung edema. Especially  
5 pulmonary suppression and lung edema at  
6 autopsy or transient lung edema if survived,  
7 are important findings observed both in  
8 animals and in human sudden death cases or  
9 near fatal survived cases. Concentration of  
10 oseltamivir may be increased if potency of P-  
11 glycoprotein which is found to be a  
12 transporter of oseltamivir in brain recently,  
13 decreases when one has influenza. Binding  
14 capacity of unchanged oseltamivir to P-  
15 glycoprotein is also confirmed by other  
16 investigators including both that of the  
17 manufacturer of Tamiflu and independent to the  
18 manufacturer.

19 Severe sequelae may be related to the  
20 delayed neuronal damage following temporary  
21 cardiopulmonary arrest induced by oseltamivir.

22 (2) Abnormal behaviors, delirium,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hallucinations and even suicide could be the  
2 symptoms as the results of disinhibition or  
3 dyscontrol due to the CNS suppressant action  
4 of oseltamivir.

5 (3) Delayed onset reactions to  
6 Tamiflu may be related to its inhibitory  
7 action of oseltamivir carboxylate to  
8 sialidase, neuraminidase, a key enzyme for  
9 antiviral activity. Sialidase is also a key  
10 enzyme for wide variety of mammalian  
11 physiological processes. Administration of  
12 oseltamivir to people with certain type of  
13 single nucleotide polymorphism might further  
14 reduce their sialidase activity. Reduction of  
15 its activity may affects immune functions,  
16 cell apoptosis and glucose metabolites by  
17 influencing conformation of glycoproteins and  
18 gangliosides that are important component of  
19 cell structure and function and may play a  
20 role for maintaining normal potency of P-  
21 glycoprotein.

22 And it is signed, Rokuro Hama, M.D.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So once again, I will ask if anybody  
2 would like to present at our open public  
3 hearing.

4           (No response.)

5           CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: No takers on  
6 that opportunity. We will move to clarifying  
7 questions on the two previous presentations by  
8 Linda Lewis and Adrienne Rothstein.

9           Would anybody like to open with  
10 questions? Yes, Dr. Hall.

11          DR. HALL: I would like to ask about  
12 in the last presentation the -- it would be  
13 nice I guess I should say to have some  
14 relative understanding of the number of  
15 adverse events between, say, Tamiflu and  
16 zanamivir and we don't have necessarily a  
17 denominator, but I wondered if there was an  
18 analysis in terms of the number of  
19 prescriptions that were written as we saw with  
20 some of the Japanese and that would have had  
21 to be done by years. So, in other words, is  
22 zanamivir the same as with Tamiflu or would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other drugs which are not as frequent  
2 obviously now?

3 DR. ROTHSTEIN: In our analysis, we  
4 did not calculate reporting rates to compare  
5 the products. There are many issues biases  
6 towards reporting and as I showed on the slide  
7 for zanamivir we only started receiving  
8 reports. The bulk of the reports came in the  
9 last flu season. But in total, there were 596  
10 cases of these neuropsychiatric events for  
11 oseltamivir and 115 for zanamivir. But we did  
12 not calculate reporting rates. There  
13 definitely seem to -- potentially, all the  
14 media attention from Japan drove some of the  
15 reporting for zanamivir in the last flu  
16 season.

17 DR. LEWIS: Just one comment. I  
18 don't know if we can get the slides pulled up  
19 from Adrienne's presentation, but we did have  
20 global drug usage data from Japan and the U.S.  
21 compared to the rest of the world for both  
22 Tamiflu and for Relenza. We did not for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other two drugs because it seemed less  
2 critical with the recent suggestions not to  
3 use those drugs for influenza.

4 But slide, I believe, it's 39 was the  
5 zanamivir usage.

6 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Yes. Thirty-nine.

7 DR. LEWIS: Do you know the Tamiflu?

8 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Tamiflu is -- that  
9 would be -- thirteen is Tamiflu in the U.S.

10 DR. LEWIS: So that gets sort of a  
11 yearly total of -- okay. That's the Tamiflu.

12 DR. ROTHSTEIN: In the U.S.

13 DR. LEWIS: That's just U.S. data.

14 DR. ROTHSTEIN: The next slide is  
15 worldwide.

16 DR. LEWIS: Yes. And that's the  
17 comparison, thank you, Japanese to U.S.,  
18 Japanese in the blue in the range of millions  
19 of doses each flu season and in the U.S. about  
20 1.5 to 2 million doses per year over the last  
21 three flu seasons and then slide 39, this is  
22 the similar accounting of the Relenza use in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yellow. This is just U.S. data. But as you  
2 can see, these are in hundreds of thousands.

3 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Thousands.

4 DR. LEWIS: Sorry, thousands. In  
5 thousands. So over the last few flu seasons  
6 compared to 1.5 to 2 million courses of  
7 Tamiflu, there have been seven or six thousand  
8 courses if I'm reading the table correctly of  
9 Relenza in the U.S. In Japan, there was  
10 higher usage and I believe that someone is  
11 going to show that data in one of the next  
12 presentations. But it is also higher than the  
13 U.S. usage. So relatively speaking, there is  
14 several fold more Tamiflu use than Relenza for  
15 numbers that are not that disparate from year  
16 to year for the last flu season.

17 DR. HALL: So are you saying then  
18 that the relative rate between Tamiflu and  
19 zanamivir at least for the U.S. would be  
20 approximately the same? I can't do that  
21 calculation.

22 DR. LEWIS: I'm not sure I can do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that calculation either and I'm not sure that  
2 the data we have really allow us to do that  
3 calculation based on the reporting and the  
4 types of drug usage data that we have.

5 DR. HALL: Thank you.

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Daum.

7 DR. DAUM: Thank you.

8 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Robert. Is it  
9 relevant to this? There were two other ahead  
10 of you.

11 DR. DAUM: I'm sorry. No. It's not  
12 relevant and I'm happy to wait in line. You  
13 just called on me and let's keep moving.

14 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you. Dr.  
15 Cnaan.

16 DR. CNAAN: Actually, this is  
17 relevant to the previous question. You cannot  
18 get relative rates in the proper sense because  
19 of all of the reasons that you said. But what  
20 I think you can get is probably a valid  
21 comparison between the four. The absolute  
22 number will be meaningless, exactly like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're saying. But if you take something like  
2 the market share of these four drugs and  
3 compare the numbers of reports and for all of  
4 the biases in the reports they shouldn't  
5 inherently be different from one drug to the  
6 other, all of the considerations of biases of  
7 not having denominators are true for all  
8 drugs. So comparing relative to market shares  
9 should be able to be done in some fashion.

10 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Let me pull up the  
11 slide with showing the zanamivir reporting  
12 over time. It's very different. If you would  
13 go to slide 44, we looked at the number of  
14 reports for flu season for oseltamivir and  
15 zanamivir and they were very different and  
16 there was a spike for the last flu season for  
17 zanamivir. So we didn't think it was  
18 appropriate to compare. We thought that this  
19 might represent stimulated reporting and we  
20 didn't think it was fair to compare.

21 And then broadening it out to all  
22 four drugs, amantadine has extensive labeling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about suicidal events and neuropsychiatric  
2 events. But our review of the database  
3 identified very few reports and it's an old  
4 drug that's been around since 1966. It's  
5 really -- you can't really compare across  
6 these products. That's why we did not choose  
7 -- People -- it's difficult. There are so  
8 many caveats to the data that it wouldn't  
9 really be meaningful to try and compare across  
10 these four products over time. Some were  
11 approved 40 years ago and it's really not  
12 meaningful.

13 We tried to look for these reports to  
14 just see are there similar narrative, do they  
15 have a similar onset and resolution and that's  
16 what we were looking at when we were comparing  
17 across the four products.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Havens.

19 DR. LEWIS: What's --

20 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Sorry. Go  
21 ahead.

22 DR. LEWIS: Sorry. One thing that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can say is we had really seen almost no  
2 activity with Relenza until this past flu  
3 season and this spike in reporting gave us a  
4 flu season with approximately the same number  
5 of adverse event reports as we reported to  
6 this Committee with the first Advisory  
7 Committee for Tamiflu. So it was very similar  
8 in character and quality and quantity to that  
9 first advisory committee in 2005 when we first  
10 started tracking oseltamivir cases.

11 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Havens.

12 DR. HAVENS: Thanks very much. I had  
13 a question on the last presentation slide 34,  
14 oseltamivir results on neuropsychiatric events  
15 from the health claims databases. The first  
16 part of that slide seemed to suggest that  
17 oseltamivir is good inasmuch as it decreases  
18 the direct complications you might associate  
19 with invasive influenza disease and its  
20 complications.

21 But the second part of the slide was  
22 on the UHC data. I don't understand the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference in the analysis, the UHC reported  
2 by Roche versus the UHC data reported by  
3 Ingenix. Can you help me understand that  
4 because the way you guys have done the  
5 neuropsychiatric case definitions is very  
6 special and really clearly shows a pattern  
7 that might not be captured in using other  
8 definitions. Here it seems like you're  
9 showing different results depending on what  
10 you do with going from the basic data to a  
11 specific case definition and I don't  
12 understand how you got to the difference  
13 between encephalitis and effective psychosis.

14 DR. ROTHSTEIN: I'm going to have my  
15 colleague, Cathy Dormitzer, handle that.  
16 She's the epidemiologist that did this review.  
17 This is her area of specialty.

18 DR. DORMITZER: We did not conduct  
19 the analysis. We are simply reporting on the  
20 -- can you hear me? Okay. We're simply  
21 reporting on the results that the sponsor  
22 provided us and they were different analyses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       What UHC did was they did propensities for  
2 matching and used it in their analysis. What  
3 Roche did with their analysis was in order to  
4 select their sample they computed a propensity  
5 score and then selected their sample based on  
6 that. So it's slightly different.

7               Now the first thing I have to say  
8 though is with encephalitis, the numbers are  
9 very, very low. It was 17 and seven. So it's  
10 based on a very, very small number and the  
11 same thing is true for affective psychosis.  
12 The numbers are very small. So it's difficult  
13 to, I don't know, put a lot of weight on these  
14 estimates. At the same time, they were  
15 noteworthy. So I wouldn't put a lot of  
16 emphasis on these numbers, on these estimates.

17               CHAIRPERSON   RAPPLEY:       Did you  
18 understand part of that differences to be  
19 related to what we've discussed earlier that  
20 encephalitis is actually a different entity or  
21 different cluster of symptoms than is abnormal  
22 behavior which abnormal behavior might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 categorized as affective psychosis?

2 DR. DORMITZER: I would need someone  
3 from Roche to answer that question.

4 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Maybe we could  
5 ask when they give their presentation.

6 DR. DORMITZER: These are based on  
7 physician presentations. These are based on  
8 outpatient physicians claims in their health  
9 claims data set.

10 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Right. So I  
11 think that becomes an important distinction  
12 for us. It's come up repeatedly and so we can  
13 have to think about that in terms of claims  
14 data. How often would encephalitis and  
15 affective psychosis be confused or be  
16 differentiated in terms of how physicians  
17 would code what they do?

18 DR. LEWIS: That was actually one of  
19 the reasons why we did not put a lot of  
20 emphasis on these health claims databases.  
21 Because when we starting looking at the  
22 results, we recognized that they were looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for very specific discharge diagnoses in that  
2 claims construction and that is quite  
3 different from the kinds of events that we  
4 might actually get captured in these case  
5 reports of adverse behavioral abnormalities.

6 So, yes, it seemed to be not  
7 capturing the kinds of events that we were  
8 really looking at. But in 2005, the committee  
9 specifically asked Roche to conduct these  
10 analyses and they did go to quite a bit of  
11 effort to both get the analyses done and then  
12 redid the analyses at our request to try and  
13 determine what might come up and there were  
14 multiple analyses done as you can see. There  
15 were just a very few events that even with  
16 small numbers came up as anywhere significant.

17 DR. ROTHSTEIN: The health claims  
18 data sets used by ICD-9 codes.

19 DR. HAVENS: But help me understand  
20 the difference just in reported by Roche and  
21 reported by Ingenix. I don't know. Ingenix  
22 is just another data collection. Tell me how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is Ingenix.

2 DR. LEWIS: It's a contract  
3 organization and Roche can describe this in  
4 much more detail during their presentation.

5 DR. HAVENS: Okay.

6 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Could I respond to  
7 that? I really think that you hit the head on  
8 the nail is that we presented this data  
9 because of the fact that we're trying to  
10 demonstrate it might be very good at picking  
11 up pneumonia but it's going to have problems  
12 in differentiating in the very area that we're  
13 trying to deal with differentiation.

14 DR. HAVENS: Yes. Absolutely. And  
15 the neuropsychiatric events that are the  
16 signal here are lost completely in any CDC  
17 reporting. They're lost almost completely  
18 except maybe for this in these big health  
19 claims databases and the reason that they get  
20 picked up by the FDA as a drug complication is  
21 that's the only place in this country that we  
22 have to report this kind of problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If we had an influenza reporting  
2 system that would account for this kind of  
3 detailed neuropsychiatric reporting, we might  
4 see that in adolescents with influenza in the  
5 first two days of their illness there was a  
6 very high rate of neuropsychiatric reporting  
7 or problems that last for a few hours to a day  
8 and is gone within 48 hours. The problem is  
9 that in this country we can only report that  
10 as an adverse drug effect.

11           So we can't really see it as an  
12 adverse disease effect or do the study in  
13 people with the disease comparing got drug  
14 versus didn't get drug. That's why the  
15 Japanese presentation was just so great today  
16 because potentially the sentinel physician  
17 survey of outpatient -- because this isn't  
18 hospitalized patients. It's not -- you know,  
19 the CDC think 85 percent of those kids had  
20 SIRS or sepsis. That's a completely different  
21 problem.

22           And so the neuropsychiatric diagnoses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- the point has just been made that the ICD-9  
2 codes do not map to the neuropsychiatric  
3 diagnoses that have been really developed by  
4 the FDA. Now the FDA has to give those  
5 diagnoses to the CDC and say, "Find these in  
6 people with influenza and then compare whether  
7 they got drug or no drug." And then you can  
8 see.

9 Good. Thank you for the answer.  
10 Sorry for the editorial comment.

11 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: We're envious  
12 of the surveillance system in Japan. You can  
13 tell. Dr. Daum.

14 DR. DAUM: So I thought it would be  
15 really instructive to take advantage of Dr.  
16 Okabe's being here and ask him this question.

17 Last time we talked about this as a committee  
18 and this time as well I'm really dazzled that  
19 people who live in Japan seem to have a very  
20 different concept of influenza than the rest  
21 of the world. They test for it. They're  
22 active about it and they prescribe way more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drug than everybody else in the world  
2 combined.

3 Can you give us a sense of what it  
4 is, what the attitude difference is, that  
5 makes people in Japan so on edge about this  
6 that they have this behavior that's so  
7 different than, say, ours or any other  
8 country's? The reason I ask is it might be  
9 insightful in terms of understanding what some  
10 of these reactions are.

11 DR. OKABE: So this is very difficult  
12 question to answer. Around 10 or 15 years  
13 ago, also that was a time when the  
14 immunization to the school-aged children was  
15 discontinued at that time and everybody, I  
16 mean, most of the people in Japan had no  
17 interest for the influenza. So we started a  
18 campaign what kind of the influenza and at  
19 that time, we said that American people or  
20 Western people could recognize influenza and  
21 the common cold. Influenza was a more fearful  
22 disease. That was as I said in the 10 or 15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years ago.

2 But nowadays, actually since was  
3 started the senior people's immunization and  
4 also influenza encephalopathy is a big issue  
5 for the young parents. So most of the people  
6 have an interest for the influenza situation.

7 At that time, the antiviral drugs were  
8 introduced. Then that becomes a very popular  
9 and also at the same time, influenza  
10 diagnostic kit also had been introduced in the  
11 front level practitioners. So most of the  
12 pediatricians took the sample from the people  
13 and differentiate the diagnosis and if it is  
14 flu, okay. Give the antiviral and most of  
15 them are the Tamiflu. So attitude for the  
16 influenza may be now a very big difference.  
17 But for me, this is very difficult to say why  
18 a big difference occurred.

19 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you.  
20 Robert Ward.

21 DR. WARD: I'd like to go back to the  
22 neuropsychiatric categories. We've made some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differentiations this morning between those  
2 with injurious behavior and those without and  
3 I'm not sure that those have any meaning at  
4 all. That is a child with delirium may  
5 respond one way that may be injurious or may  
6 respond another way and not be injurious.

7 What was the intent in separating  
8 those was it simply an effort to try to be  
9 comprehensive and capture all the  
10 neuropsychiatric events?

11 DR. ROTHSTEIN: We were trying to be  
12 comprehensive but distinguish between those  
13 cases that potentially could have resulted in  
14 an injury. The reason why we're very  
15 concerned about this is that there have been  
16 five deaths in Japan and there have been other  
17 situations where other people could have been  
18 injured. So we tried to separate those out  
19 into -- they are all serious adverse events,  
20 but this was a case categorization that we  
21 applied to try and make sense of the data and  
22 just lump the cases and focus on the ones we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were most concerned about just to see if we  
2 could identify patterns within the case  
3 categories.

4 DR. WARD: I can see how at a public  
5 health perspective it is important to be able  
6 to distinguish those that might cause or have  
7 caused harm. But I don't see that that  
8 manifestation of behavior separates those  
9 categories at all.

10 DR. LEWIS: No, they are probably  
11 part of the same spectrum. We did that purely  
12 to be able to try and identify cases that did  
13 or might have resulted in serious injury. But  
14 as you notice, both of those categories were  
15 at the top of the table and so these were  
16 looked at as part of a spectrum of events.

17 The descriptions are not that  
18 different except for the fact that some of  
19 them appeared to cause injury and some didn't  
20 and that may have been related to the age of  
21 the patient. A 14-year-old is much more  
22 capable of running out on a balcony, climbing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a four foot wall and leaping over than a  
2 three-year-old. So we recognize those things.

3 It was merely a way to categorize events. It  
4 wasn't meant to say that these are different  
5 in some fundamental way from the other  
6 category.

7 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I do think it  
8 was helpful to have that description  
9 repeatedly of the urge to flee which seems to  
10 be a quality of this impulsive act. So I  
11 think in that regard it was helpful to  
12 separate it out to see that common thread  
13 there.

14 Dr. Kimberlin.

15 DR. KIMBERLIN: I have a question for  
16 Dr. Lewis. Your review of the developments in  
17 '05, '06 and so far in '07 in terms of the  
18 process, I apologize since this is my first  
19 meeting, I'm going to ask something most  
20 people around the room know the answer to  
21 already. In '06, you mentioned that the  
22 precaution section of the Tamiflu was changed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 prior to the Pediatric Advisory Committee  
2 meeting. Was the Committee asked to endorse  
3 that change or comment in any way upon that  
4 change when the Committee did meet shortly  
5 thereafter?

6 DR. LEWIS: Yes. We did bring that  
7 to the Committee and I think if you looked at  
8 the background document I listed some of the  
9 additional recommendations that were made by  
10 the Committee. We had already been in the  
11 process after the completion of the '05-'06  
12 flu season of working with Roche to amend the  
13 labeling because we had some other things in  
14 the label that were being revised at that time  
15 and so the timing was really somewhat  
16 coincidental but had been started not long  
17 after completion of our review of that flu  
18 season. But when we came to the Advisory  
19 Committee because it turned out to be kind of  
20 coincidentally close temporally, we did ask if  
21 there were other things that the Committee  
22 would have included and we considered those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and discussed them with the sponsor.

2 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Garofalo.

3 DR. GAROFALO: I just had another  
4 quick question of clarification because we  
5 heard this morning about the two sets. We're  
6 talking about like a severe encephalopathy, a  
7 coma, versus these more behavioral psychiatric  
8 adverse events and that there was a clear  
9 distinction within the Japanese data that the  
10 two are not related. So you don't start out  
11 with this behavioral event and then evolve.  
12 Would you say that's true of the data set here  
13 so that there's nothing different?

14 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Yes, that seems to be  
15 the case. There were a few events of what  
16 sounded more like a clinical encephalitis or  
17 encephalopathy and they were diagnosed that  
18 way and that there were many more of these  
19 descriptions of unusual behavior with or  
20 without other symptoms.

21 I would make one point. I was  
22 trained as a pediatric infectious disease

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specialist and we certainly saw an awful lot  
2 of children with fever during my training and  
3 in practice after that and certainly children  
4 with high fever have delirium and have  
5 hallucinations and do some pretty bizarre  
6 things sometimes and so I guess that was one  
7 of the other reasons why we made a little bit  
8 of a distinction between the children who did  
9 something impulsive that was injurious and  
10 those who had what sounded a little more like  
11 the kinds of events that I had seen in  
12 children with febrile hallucinations and  
13 delirium. But I had never seen a child with  
14 fever just run out of a room and jump in front  
15 of a truck.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward.

17 DR. WARD: Dr. Okabe or others in the  
18 room, this finding that oseltamivir can be a  
19 substrate for PGP and that there are SNPs,  
20 single nucleotide polymorphisms, that can  
21 decrease the activity of PGP and change the  
22 CNS penetration it seems to me like a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential explanation of why specific people  
2 may respond to the drug as they have. Have  
3 you in Japan or anybody in this country done  
4 any genotyping of individuals who have had  
5 these kinds of reactions looking for something  
6 related, for example, to PGP?

7 DR. OKABE: Yes. Genetic analysis  
8 has been done among the influenza  
9 encephalopathy people but it has not yet  
10 concluded. So it will be done.

11 But regarding the abnormal behavior,  
12 I think the analysis is not yet done. So we  
13 don't have any answer for genetic differences  
14 between normal group for influenza --  
15 encephalopathy, yes, maybe. However, abnormal  
16 behavior group it is not yet done.

17 But as I talked in the presentation,  
18 one of the differences between the Caucasian  
19 group and the Asian group particularly among  
20 Japanese people, the febrile seizure, the  
21 febrile convulsion, is higher in Japanese  
22 people. I think that is one of the hint --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           however, it has also not yet clarified.

2                   DR.   LEWIS:           And   just   one  
3           clarification.       All   of   those   potential  
4           explanations for greater adverse events have  
5           really been published within the last six  
6           months.       So   it's   really   relatively   new  
7           information and I think there is a lot of work  
8           being done particularly in Japan to try and  
9           correlate what might have been identified  
10          either by modeling or computer searches for  
11          the SNPs and things like PGP activity and  
12          other metabolic and enzymatic processes.

13                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:   And there is I  
14          think a very concise review of that in our  
15          packet of information that you sent to us.  
16          I'm trying to see who offered that.   You did.  
17          I thought that was well done.

18                   DR.   LEWIS:   I tried to include those  
19          references also that we didn't have time to  
20          get them out to everybody.

21                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:   Yes.   Other  
22          questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No verbal response.)

2 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Thank  
3 you for those presentations. Very well done.  
4 I think we are ready to hear from our Roche  
5 representative.

6 I'm sorry. Yes.

7 DR. OKABE: May I have one question  
8 before his presentation?

9 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Certainly.

10 DR. OKABE: So actually in the United  
11 States, there are quite a few cases of  
12 influenza encephalopathy or not besides  
13 abnormal behavior? Because sometimes it is  
14 very difficult to diagnose and recognize just,  
15 yes, acute encephalopathy. So if the  
16 influenza diagnosis, whatever level of  
17 diagnosis, rapid test kit or etc., if you had  
18 done more laboratory diagnosis will it be  
19 increasing the number of influenza  
20 encephalopathy? That is my question.

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes. Dr.  
22 Kimberlin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KIMBERLIN: Did you say infant,  
2 like a young child?

3 DR. OKABE: Yes.

4 DR. KIMBERLIN: The NIAID  
5 Collaborative Antiviral Study Group, the group  
6 I work with, has completed a retrospective  
7 chart review of 180 or so medical records from  
8 across the country, the United States, for  
9 babies or infants under a year of age that  
10 were treated with an antiviral medication  
11 looking specifically for neurologic adverse  
12 events that might have been documented in this  
13 retrospective kind of a chart review process  
14 and we did not see any increase neurologic  
15 adverse events among babies treated with  
16 oseltamivir as compared to those treated with  
17 either rimantadine or amantadine.

18 In addition, there were no  
19 differences in the gliosarcoma scores and  
20 other more objective measures of their overall  
21 neurologic state. Now, of course, it is  
22 retrospective. It's 180 or so charts that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were reviewed. But at least it starts the  
2 process of looking specifically at that young  
3 age group to see whether there is any signs or  
4 symptoms that might suggest neurologic  
5 abnormalities or problems associated with any  
6 of the antivirals not including zanamivir and  
7 we did not see anything with that.

8 DR. LEWIS: One other comment to Dr.  
9 Okabe's question is certainly in the U.S.  
10 pediatricians in general when they have a  
11 child with an undiagnosed encephalitis or  
12 encephalopathy are very familiar with testing  
13 for herpes simplex virus and some of the --  
14 whatever seasonal things like the arboviruses  
15 that might circulating. But I think  
16 particularly when it's not influenza season,  
17 general pediatricians are not in the habit of  
18 testing for influenza in a child who has an  
19 undiagnosed encephalitis or encephalopathy.  
20 So I think it's very possible that we might be  
21 missing a number of cases in that category  
22 just because they might be in a small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 community hospital where the physician or  
2 pediatrician may not be testing specifically  
3 for influenza at the time of admission.

4 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Havens has  
5 a follow-up question.

6 DR. HAVENS: Just again to come back  
7 to the issue of nomenclature because you're  
8 using the term encephalitis or encephalopathy  
9 and if we focus on the concept that really  
10 seems to keep getting us here which is  
11 neuropsychiatric events, it would be my  
12 argument that people wouldn't even elevate  
13 these transient delirium or whether it's DEL  
14 or DIB or the miscellaneous one which is night  
15 terrors and insomnia, you wouldn't elevate  
16 that to the level of encephalitis or  
17 encephalopathy. So finding that signal is  
18 very difficult unless you're really looking  
19 for it.

20 DR. LEWIS: Yes. That's correct.  
21 But Dr. Okabe had asked about encephalitis in  
22 the U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Thank  
2 you and thank you for your patience and we'll  
3 look forward to your presentation.

4 DR. SOLSKY: Good afternoon. My name  
5 is Dr. Jonathan Solsky. I'm a Director of  
6 Drug Safety and Risk Management at Hoffmann-La  
7 Roche and today my colleague, Dr. Craig Rayner  
8 and I will be providing to the Committee an  
9 update of neuropsychiatric events that have  
10 been reported in association with Tamiflu.  
11 Today I'm joined with several subject matter  
12 experts from Roche who will be happy to answer  
13 any of the questions you may have after our  
14 presentation today.

15 I'd like to begin by giving a brief  
16 historical background. Dr. Lewis has done a  
17 wonderful job in terms of summarizing. I'm  
18 just going to briefly touch upon this.  
19 Tamiflu was approved in terms of pediatric  
20 exclusivity in 2004 and in the following year,  
21 November 2005, the Pediatric Advisory  
22 Committee met to discuss the safety profile of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Tamiflu. At that time, there were several  
2 reports of neuropsychiatric events  
3 predominantly coming from Japan and the  
4 Committee had recommended that the FDA return  
5 in one year and provide an overview of these  
6 neuropsychiatric events as well as any other  
7 unusual adverse events that may have occurred  
8 in the ensuing year and then in two years,  
9 both the FDA as well as Roche were to return  
10 and present to the Committee a comprehensive  
11 overview of these neuropsychiatric events that  
12 have occurred over the last two years as well  
13 as for Roche to provide an update on the  
14 health claims databases that we had access to  
15 as well as any additional studies that we may  
16 have conducted.

17 In addition, although not  
18 specifically requested by the Committee, Roche  
19 undertook several preclinical and clinical  
20 studies to further evaluate CNS penetration of  
21 Tamiflu as well as to explore pharmacological  
22 mechanisms that might account for these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neuropsychiatric events.

2           As you all know, Tamiflu is indicated  
3 for both the treatment and prophylaxis of  
4 patients one year and older. Currently, there  
5 is precautionary wording in the label that was  
6 based upon the risk assessment that was done  
7 in 2006 and as such the current labeling is  
8 present which reads as follows: "There have  
9 been post-marketing reports, mostly from  
10 Japan, of self injury and delirium with the  
11 use of Tamiflu in patients with influenza.  
12 The reports were primarily among pediatric  
13 patients and the relative contribution of the  
14 drug to these events is unknown. Patients  
15 with influenza should be closely monitored for  
16 signs of abnormal behavior throughout the  
17 treatment."

18           Today we're going to provide an  
19 update of the expended data sets that we have  
20 and based on Roche's medical opinion of  
21 evaluating these we feel that the current USPI  
22 precautionary label is an accurate assessment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the current available data sets that we  
2 have thoroughly reviewed. Today we will be  
3 providing to the Committee an update in terms  
4 of seasonal Tamiflu usage by region and we  
5 will use this to place in context the  
6 spontaneous, post marketing safety reports  
7 that we have received. Since these reports  
8 are uncontrolled data, in order to explore the  
9 potential role of Tamiflu we pooled our  
10 clinical trials in pediatric patients who were  
11 being treated for influenza with Tamiflu and  
12 created an integrated safety database. In  
13 addition to this, given the relative rarity of  
14 these events, we also reviewed to large health  
15 claims databases to sort of compare these  
16 events in a somewhat controlled situation.

17 In addition, based on these results,  
18 we also attempted to explore the potential  
19 role of influenza. We utilized the U.K.  
20 General Practice Research database as a means  
21 of assessing neuropsychiatric events that  
22 would be reported in influenza patients not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taking Tamiflu versus a control group. In  
2 addition, we reviewed literature as well as  
3 reports from the Japanese health authority,  
4 MHLW's public website where there were reports  
5 of influenza patients that had  
6 neuropsychiatric events who had and who had  
7 not received Tamiflu.

8 In addition, my colleague, Dr. Rayner  
9 will come up to discuss with the Committee the  
10 clinical and preclinical studies that we did  
11 to explore possible pharmacological mechanisms  
12 to account for these neuropsychiatric events.

13 This included systemic pharmacokinetics  
14 comparing Caucasians versus Japanese, CNS  
15 penetration of Tamiflu, looking at  
16 pharmacodynamic parameters in terms of human  
17 neuraminidases and other molecular targets as  
18 well as exploring possible pharmacogenetic and  
19 drug-drug interactions and then I'll return to  
20 provide an overall summary of this body of  
21 information.

22 First, I would like to turn to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seasonal Tamiflu usage by region. The  
2 following slide which I believe you have seen  
3 previously as well shows that in total since  
4 the approval in 1999 of Tamiflu 48 million  
5 prescriptions have been written. Seventy-five  
6 percent of those prescriptions as you've heard  
7 have been in Japan and when one looks at the  
8 pediatric population, one sees that  
9 approximately half of those total  
10 prescriptions have been written in the  
11 pediatric population. Furthermore, if one  
12 looks at the last two flu seasons, one sees  
13 that the Japanese usage is approximately  
14 threefold greater than that in the U.S.

15 Well, the question, of course, and  
16 the Committee has already raised this is why  
17 is the Tamiflu usage so much greater in Japan  
18 and as you've heard already, the clinical  
19 management of influenza appears different in  
20 Japan than it is the U.S. There is universal  
21 health coverage in Japan and although the  
22 vaccination rate in Japan is very similar to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in the U.S. there is a much greater early  
2 consultation of influenza. Ninety-one percent  
3 of patients in Japan are seen within the 48  
4 hours of the onset of their symptoms and  
5 almost as you've heard, all patients receive a  
6 point of care rapid diagnostic test which is  
7 reimbursed.

8 As an example using the 2004-2005  
9 season, we noted that 60 percent of influenza  
10 patients had received antivirals and 83  
11 percent of those received Tamiflu. And this  
12 may be due to guidelines that exist for the  
13 management of influenza with encephalitis and  
14 encephalopathy which do recommend Tamiflu.

15 I like to keep this usage data in  
16 mind as I turn now to the uncontrolled  
17 spontaneous post marketing safety reports and  
18 to first explain how we analyze this data, as  
19 you've heard from the FDA, we use a very broad  
20 case definition to define these  
21 neuropsychiatric events. We selected 51  
22 MedDRA high level terms in both the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 psychiatric and neurologic system organ class.

2 In addition, we looked at the accident and  
3 injury system organ class also as a possible  
4 sequelae to delirium.

5 In terms of our issue work-up  
6 regarding this, we actually looked at all  
7 ages. But for today's presentation, we're  
8 going to focus solely on the pediatric  
9 population and we used the cutoff of less than  
10 or equal to 16 years of age which is a  
11 regulatory definition. In terms of looking at  
12 this information, we applied the 51 MedDRA  
13 high level terms to this pediatric subset  
14 database and identified 98 preferred MedDRA  
15 terms. All of these were the utilized in  
16 terms of cumulatively looking at all serious  
17 as well as non-serious neuropsychiatric events  
18 since approval in 1999.

19 We then looked at the subset of  
20 patients that had prophylaxis as an indication  
21 within our database. Furthermore, in order to  
22 characterize the events of most concern, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 serious neuropsychiatric events, we looked at  
2 those in terms of the last two flu seasons and  
3 what we did is we categorized them into 13  
4 groups using a somewhat different scheme, an  
5 ICD-9 clinical scheme, and we then did further  
6 analysis using both the database as well  
7 single case medical review.

8 I just wanted to show you the list of  
9 the 13 categories that we utilized based on  
10 ICD-9 codes and I think later on you will sort  
11 of appreciate why we used ICD-9 as a schema if  
12 you will to look at other databases. But in  
13 terms of the 13 categories, we had abnormal  
14 behavior, cognition disturbances, delirium,  
15 depressed levels of consciousness, loss of  
16 consciousness, panic attacks, suicidal events,  
17 accidents and injuries, convulsions, delusions  
18 and perceptual disturbances, encephalitis,  
19 miscellaneous psych which included agitation,  
20 anxiety and restlessness and parasomnia which  
21 essentially consisted predominantly of  
22 nightmares. And these 98 preferred terms were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then collapsed into these 13 categories.

2 Looking at all the neuropsychiatric  
3 events, this includes serious and non-serious  
4 that had been reported since the approval in  
5 1999 in the pediatric patient population, we  
6 noted that in total there were 55 patients  
7 with one or more neuropsychiatric events  
8 reported in the U.S., 1,745 in Japan and eight  
9 in the rest of the world. Taking into account  
10 the total number of prescriptions written that  
11 we had showed previously, one can calculate  
12 accrued overall reporting rate for each one of  
13 these regions and this comes out to 19  
14 patients per one million prescriptions written  
15 in the U.S., 99 patients per one million in  
16 Japan and 35 in the rest of the world.

17 This is the cumulative data and we  
18 then went and looked at this from a standpoint  
19 of how this appears on a seasonal basis and  
20 the following slide shows you this  
21 information. What is striking here is the  
22 fact that in the last two flu seasons there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been a marked increase in the number of  
2       neuropsychiatric events and the reporting rate  
3       of these events are higher in Japan than in  
4       the U.S.

5               Furthermore, when one looks at the  
6       subset of serious adverse events within this,  
7       one notes that the majority of events that  
8       have been reported from Japan were non-  
9       serious.     Eighty-four percent of the total  
10      adverse events reported were non-serious from  
11      Japan and 58 percent in the U.S.

12              Well, we wanted to explore what could  
13      be the possible factors related to this  
14      increased reporting rate over the last two flu  
15      seasons.     We looked and recognized that there  
16      had been no increase in the incidence of  
17      influenza versus previous seasons in Japan nor  
18      had there been any changes in drug  
19      manufacturing,     formulation,     dosage     and  
20      administration.

21              However, we did note that there was  
22      an increase in physician and consumer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 awareness. There had been reports of two  
2 fatal accidents in adolescents with abnormal  
3 behavior which resulted in MHLW's decision to  
4 restrict usage in 10 to 19 year olds in the  
5 Japanese PI in March of 2007. In addition,  
6 there were two "Dear Healthcare Professional"  
7 letters that had been drafted and sent out in  
8 Japan in both February and March of 2007. And  
9 the Japanese Health Authority had requested  
10 that physicians report neuropsychiatric events  
11 in influenza patients whether treated or not.

12 In addition, there was increased Japanese  
13 media reports occurring over the last two flu  
14 seasons.

15 The following slide characterizes the  
16 serious neuropsychiatric events and the most  
17 frequently reported cases occurred in the  
18 following categories: abnormal behavior,  
19 convulsions, delusions and perceptual  
20 disturbances, delirium, depressed levels of  
21 consciousness and miscellaneous psych. Again,  
22 one sees that the reporting rate of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases is greater in Japan than in the U.S.

2 We decided to look at this data also  
3 in terms of when these events were reported in  
4 the last two flu seasons and the following  
5 slide looks at the 2005-2006 season and, in  
6 that particular season, we noted that the  
7 reporting rate in Japan was greater than in  
8 the U.S. and when one looked at the second  
9 season of 2006-2007, one sees a similar  
10 situation.

11 When one looks at the particular  
12 events that occurred in Japan that increased  
13 from the first to second season, one notes an  
14 increase in abnormal behavior, convulsions and  
15 loss of consciousness while in the U.S. this  
16 was in terms of delirium and delusions and  
17 perceptual disturbance.

18 We characterized these serious  
19 neuropsychiatric events that occurred over the  
20 last two seasons and noted that there was a  
21 similarity in the distribution of these events  
22 both in Japan and in the U.S. with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 majority of the reports occurring in the six  
2 to 12 year age group. Furthermore, we noted  
3 that there was a gender imbalance in terms of  
4 males where there was increased reporting. In  
5 the U.S., this translated into a 1.4 to 1 male  
6 to female increased reporting ratio while in  
7 Japan it was 1.8 to 1 male to female reporting  
8 ratio.

9 We looked at also in terms of the  
10 onset of these serious neuropsychiatric events  
11 and identified that 67 percent of these  
12 serious neuropsychiatric events occurred  
13 within two days after the diagnosis of  
14 influenza. Eighty percent of these events  
15 occurred within two days after the start of  
16 Tamiflu and in terms of those cases where  
17 fever had been reported, 44 percent of these  
18 cases were associated with fever. Clearly,  
19 these early events are occurring early after  
20 the start of the initiation of Tamiflu and  
21 they mirrored the systemic manifestations of  
22 influenza. Therefore, it becomes very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult to differentiate the causal role of  
2 drug from disease.

3 In terms of outcomes of these events,  
4 we noted that the majority of these events had  
5 a duration of less than one day. Eighty-seven  
6 percent had resolved or improved, 11 percent  
7 were not reported in our database and two were  
8 persisting. In total, 22 accidents or  
9 injuries were identified associated with these  
10 serious neuropsychiatric events and all of  
11 these reports were from Japan. There was an  
12 imbalance again, 15 males and seven females  
13 and the majority were occurring in the 11 to  
14 16 year age group. Two of these events were  
15 not associated with a neuropsychiatric event.

16 In the last two flu seasons, there  
17 was a total of four fatality cases, all of  
18 which were reported from Japan. Three were  
19 fatal accidents, two males and one female in  
20 the 12 to 14 year age group and one case of  
21 encephalitis in a child with leukemia.

22 We also looked in total in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the prophylaxis cases that we had in  
2 pediatrics and we identified six cases. All  
3 six of these cases were confounded. Three of  
4 the cases had documented fever with them and,  
5 in fact, in one of the cases with delirium,  
6 the patient was subsequently identified to  
7 have influenza and their dose of Tamiflu was  
8 increased to BID with an amelioration of the  
9 delirium. In addition, there was one case not  
10 suggested of a neuropsychiatric event. This  
11 was actually a case of loss of consciousness  
12 due to orthostatic hypotension. There was one  
13 case of encephalitis and there was one case of  
14 agitation that had started prior to Tamiflu.  
15 So thus, in all six cases, one could not  
16 attribute a cause directly related to Tamiflu.

17 In summary, in terms of similarities  
18 between the reports that had been coming from  
19 the U.S. and Japan, we noted that in all of  
20 these cases there was an early onset of these  
21 neuropsychiatric events, eighty percent of  
22 them occurring within the first two days of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start of Tamiflu and they were confounded by  
2 disease.

3 There was a gender imbalance in terms  
4 of males reporting more frequently than female  
5 and the age distribution was similar between  
6 Japan and U.S. with the majority occurring  
7 between the six to 12 year age group.  
8 Additionally, the majority of these events  
9 were self-limited and with no sequelae.

10 And in terms of differences, we noted the  
11 reporting rate which was greater in Japan.  
12 There were 0.4 patients with neuropsychiatric  
13 events per 10,000 prescriptions written in the  
14 U.S. versus elevenfold higher rate in Japan of  
15 4.5 patients per 10,000 prescriptions written  
16 in Japan. In addition, serious accidents and  
17 fatalities have been reported from Japan.

18 I'd like now to turn to the attempts  
19 we made in terms of assessing the potential  
20 role of Tamiflu by looking at control data  
21 because the information that you have seen  
22 obviously is an uncontrolled data set and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first thing that we attempted to do was again  
2 look at our clinical trials by pooling all the  
3 clinical trials where Tamiflu had utilized for  
4 treatment in pediatric patients.

5 The following represents our  
6 integrated safety database that we currently  
7 have for these clinical trials and 1,080  
8 patients had received Tamiflu and 738 had  
9 received placebo. We applied the same  
10 methodology that we had done in terms of  
11 looking at our drug safety database and  
12 therefore used the 51 high level MedDRA terms  
13 which as I said is a very broad definition and  
14 applied this to the entire database and  
15 identified three cases on Tamiflu and two on  
16 placebo. These cases were of anxiety and  
17 irritability in both groups. There were no  
18 reports of delirium nor were there any deaths  
19 reported in this data set and therefore there  
20 was no difference in terms of the incidence of  
21 these neuropsychiatric events reported on  
22 Tamiflu versus placebo.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also looked at our Japanese  
2 pediatric registration studies to see if we  
3 could identify something there. This was an  
4 open label study in 70 patients age one to 12  
5 years of age with a median of four years. The  
6 adverse event profile was very similar to what  
7 we had seen in registration studies outside of  
8 Japan and, note this, no neuropsychiatric  
9 events were reported in this study.

10           While recognizing the fact that these  
11 events from our drug safety database are quite  
12 infrequent, we recognize that one needed to  
13 look at a much larger database in order to be  
14 able to even identify these cases and we  
15 looked at two large claims databases,  
16 UnitedHealthCare and MarketScan, and had done  
17 actually multiple analyses with these claims  
18 databases.

19           We initially started a study with  
20 Ingenix or i3 as they are now called and this  
21 was a drug safety study of neuropsychiatric  
22 events using their U.S. insurance claims

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 database, the UnitedHealthCare database. This  
2 was a study that included outpatients with a  
3 clinical diagnosis of influenza who were  
4 treated with Tamiflu or not treated with any  
5 antiviral therapy age one year or older. This  
6 particular study covered all flu seasons  
7 between 1999 and 2005.

8 Propensity scores were utilized to  
9 address for confounding in this study and to  
10 ensure comparable cohorts and three  
11 hierarchical categories of neuropsychiatric  
12 events were identified for study outcomes.  
13 The first highest category was any  
14 neuropsychiatric event. We then drilled down  
15 and looked at neuropsychiatric events but  
16 excluded chronic disorders, conditions with a  
17 stated etiology, congenital or hereditary  
18 disorders and spinal cord disorders. We then  
19 further drilled down and looked at  
20 neuropsychiatric outcomes specific to CNS  
21 stimulation and this was actually a composite  
22 of numerous types of claims, the list, as you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can see, up there includes psychotic  
2 disorders, the delusions, delirium, confusion,  
3 euphoria, hallucination and you can look at  
4 the rest of these. This is -- actually for  
5 the first way that we looked at, this was a  
6 composite of all these terms combined.

7 The analysis of this database in the  
8 pediatric population identified 20,501  
9 patients receiving Tamiflu and a comparable  
10 cohort of 84,871 influenza patients not  
11 receiving any antiviral therapy. Based on the  
12 adjusted odds ratios in all three of the  
13 hierarchical outcomes, no increased risk was  
14 noted in patients receiving Tamiflu compared  
15 to those influenza patients not receiving any  
16 antiviral therapy.

17 A similar study was done with MedStat  
18 using their database, MarketScan, which is a  
19 U.S. employer based and Medicare claims  
20 database. This was a study that included  
21 outpatients with a clinical diagnosis of  
22 influenza treated with Tamiflu or not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 receiving any antiviral therapy greater than  
2 zero years of age and quite similar to the  
3 other study except it covered flu seasons  
4 between 2000 and 2006.

5 In this study again, we did  
6 propensity score matching on patient  
7 characteristics and here again we used the  
8 composite as it relates to the psychiatric  
9 outcome which included events such as  
10 delirium, delusion, anxiety, psychosis,  
11 suicide and self-inflicted injury.

12 The results of this analysis are  
13 shown on the following slide and in this  
14 particular study, 14,214 patients receiving  
15 Tamiflu and a comparable cohort of influenza  
16 patients not receiving antiviral therapy of  
17 14,220 patients were identified. Based on the  
18 adjusted odds ratios for all pediatric  
19 patients as well as in the categories that are  
20 shown below of age groups, there was no  
21 increased risk of these neuropsychiatric  
22 events in patients receiving Tamiflu compared

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to those not receiving any antiviral therapy.

2 Well, Roche actually gained access to  
3 both of these claims databases and our  
4 objective was to apply the same methodological  
5 approach that we had applied in our analysis  
6 of the drug safety database. In order to do  
7 that, we utilized identical selection  
8 criteria, age groupings, ICD-9 codes and  
9 categories for both of these databases. As I  
10 said, we used the same methodological approach  
11 in categorizing neuropsychiatric events into  
12 these 13 groups. We covered influenza seasons  
13 in both databases during the same time period  
14 of 2001 to 2006 and we included any  
15 neuropsychiatric event that occurred within 14  
16 days of the index date. Here, too, we did  
17 propensity score matching to ensure comparable  
18 cohorts.

19 The following shows you the results  
20 of our analysis utilizing the UnitedHealthCare  
21 database. In the Roche analysis of the  
22 UnitedHealthCare database, we had identified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 30,960 Tamiflu patients with influenza and a  
2 comparable cohort of 30,728 patients not  
3 receiving any antiviral therapy. As you can  
4 see from the slide above, for all  
5 neuropsychiatric events as well as for the  
6 other categories, neuropsychiatric categories,  
7 where events have been reported, no increased  
8 risk was noted in patients taking Tamiflu  
9 compared to those not taking antiviral  
10 therapy.

11 I would like to call the Committee's  
12 attention to the fact, however, that for many  
13 of these categories abnormal behavior,  
14 cognition disturbance, delirium as well as  
15 panic attacks and suicidal events, there were  
16 no events reported in these categories  
17 indicating the infrequency that these events  
18 occur. Furthermore, you will note that there  
19 are wide confidence intervals, for example, in  
20 delusions and perceptual disturbances,  
21 depressed levels of consciousness and, for  
22 example, parasomnia.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This reflects that small number of  
2 cases that we saw. In each of these  
3 particular categories, the number of events  
4 were less than five, again, indicating the  
5 infrequency in which these events are  
6 occurring.

7           We did the same analysis again, but  
8 this time looking at the MarketScan database  
9 and again applying the same methodology. In  
10 this case, we identified 26,287 patients who  
11 had received Tamiflu for the treatment of  
12 influenza and 26,153 patients not receiving  
13 any antiviral and similar to our analysis that  
14 we had seen with the UnitedHealthCare database  
15 again we saw no statistically significant  
16 increased risk of any of the neuropsychiatric  
17 events where events had been reported in the  
18 Tamiflu group compared to those not receiving  
19 therapy.

20           In summary, in terms of looking at  
21 the potential role of Tamiflu based on the  
22 clinical trials of influenza treatment where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we had integrated a safety database, we did  
2 not identify any difference in the incidence  
3 of these neuropsychiatric events in Tamiflu  
4 versus placebo. Furthermore, on the multiple  
5 analyses that have been done both by Ingenix  
6 and MedStat as well as Roche of the  
7 UnitedHealthCare and MarketScan databases,  
8 consistently the adjusted odds ratio results  
9 indicate no statistically significant  
10 increased risk in any neuropsychiatric event  
11 category in Tamiflu treated patients versus  
12 patients not receiving antiviral therapy.

13           Given these results, we then explored  
14 the potential role of influenza and what it  
15 may play in terms of these neuropsychiatric  
16 events. We did an epidemiologic study  
17 utilizing the U.K. General Practice Research  
18 medical database and we explored the  
19 neuropsychiatric events that were occurring in  
20 influenza patients versus the general  
21 population.

22           To further explain, this U.K.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 database is a longitudinal medical database of  
2 over three million active patient medical  
3 records. This particular database was  
4 selected because in the U.K. Tamiflu is used  
5 in a very limited fashion. So we would not  
6 have any confounding in terms of use with  
7 Tamiflu here.

8 We identified patients diagnosed with  
9 influenza or influenza-like disease and we  
10 looked at the patients in the flu seasons  
11 between 2001 to 2006. The comparative group  
12 in this situation was the general GPRD  
13 population itself which comprises three  
14 million lives.

15 The same methodological approach was  
16 done as for the analysis we did with the drug  
17 safety database, again looking at the  
18 neuropsychiatric events categorized into 13  
19 groups. We used a read coding which is how  
20 one looks at the General Practice Research  
21 database and maps directly to MedDRA.  
22 Patients were followed for 30 days after the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diagnosis of the neuropsychiatric events and  
2 we analyzed for all ages as well as the subset  
3 of patients, those less than 16 years of age.

4           The following shows you the results  
5 of this particular analysis. We identified  
6 68,771 patients who had influenza in this  
7 particular database and, as I said, we used  
8 the comparator, the general population of  
9 three million and one notes that for all  
10 neuropsychiatric events as well as cognition  
11 disturbance, delusions and perceptual  
12 disturbance, depressed levels of  
13 consciousness, loss of consciousness and panic  
14 attack there is an increased risk in influenza  
15 patients compared to the general population.

16           Furthermore, we reviewed the  
17 literature to identify whether we could see  
18 similar cases to those that we had seen with  
19 Tamiflu in patients not treated and we found  
20 from Japan actually two articles, review  
21 articles, that identified several cases of  
22 patients had similar neuropsychiatric events

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to that that we had seen on Tamiflu in  
2 patients who had influenza and the onset of  
3 these events occurred within the first 24  
4 hours of illness.

5 Similarly, in review articles from  
6 Taiwan, we found three which again conveyed  
7 information regarding similar types of  
8 neuropsychiatric events in influenza patients  
9 who had not been treated. These included  
10 events of visual hallucinations, seizures,  
11 personality changes and abnormal behavior and  
12 again these events occurred soon after the  
13 onset of febrile illness.

14 Furthermore, we explored MHLW, the  
15 Japanese Health Authority's website, and there  
16 is information of cases of patients with  
17 influenza who have received treatment as well  
18 as not having received treatment and we  
19 focused here actually on the cases of no  
20 antiviral treatment or patients receiving  
21 amantadine or zanamivir.

22 We identified there were 25 patients

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with neuropsychiatric events who had not  
2 received any antiviral therapy, five on  
3 amantadine and 12 on zanamivir.  
4 Interestingly, the male gender imbalance that  
5 we had noted in our database we noted here as  
6 well, a two to one reporting ratio and  
7 predominantly these events were again  
8 occurring in the pediatric population.

9 In terms of the distribution and  
10 scope of these neuropsychiatric events, they  
11 again fell into the similar types of  
12 categories that we had identified and, in  
13 fact, there were even unfortunately serious  
14 sequelae including death in the case of a  
15 patient not receiving antiviral therapy and in  
16 the case of amantadine.

17 Furthermore, there are narratives on  
18 this public website and we pulled those  
19 examples, three of these, which are strikingly  
20 similar to the ones that we have seen on  
21 Tamiflu. These include narratives from a  
22 patient not receiving any antiviral therapy as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well as a patient receiving zanamivir and  
2 amantadine.

3 The one constant one notes in all of  
4 these cases similar to Tamiflu is influenza.

5 In summary, there is emerging  
6 information that suggests a potential role of  
7 influenza. Based on our analysis of the GPRD  
8 database there is a suggestion of a 1.75 to  
9 2.5 fold statistically significant increase in  
10 risk for neuropsychiatric events in these  
11 influenza patients compared to the general  
12 population. And in terms of reviewing  
13 information from both the literature as well  
14 as the Ministry of Health's public website,  
15 similar neuropsychiatric events in influenza  
16 patients not receiving Tamiflu appear similar  
17 to those reported with Tamiflu. They are  
18 mainly in children and adolescent patients.  
19 There's a reporting imbalance in males. These  
20 events occur early in the course of influenza  
21 illness and temporal association with fever  
22 and delirium and behavioral abnormalities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 which infrequently lead to injury are reported  
2 as well.

3 I'd like now to turn over the podium  
4 to my colleague, Dr. Rayner, who will discuss  
5 the further work that we have done both  
6 preclinically and clinically to explore  
7 possible pharmacological mechanisms to account  
8 for these neuropsychiatric events.

9 DR. RAYNER: Thank you, Dr. Solsky.  
10 So the FDA has requested that we provide an  
11 update on Roche's evaluation of the possible  
12 pharmacological mechanisms for the  
13 neuropsychiatric adverse events.

14 What I would like to do is to give a  
15 little bit of insight into our evaluation of  
16 not only new studies which we have been  
17 performing but, in addition, reanalyses of our  
18 original development program. And what I  
19 would like to do is to focus on four main  
20 areas: systemic pharmacokinetics where we were  
21 evaluating potential differences or the  
22 similarities between Japanese and Caucasians;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the extent and also mechanism relating to the  
2 penetration of Tamiflu within the central  
3 nervous system; pharmacodynamics particularly  
4 looking at if Tamiflu can reach the central  
5 nervous system are concentrations high enough  
6 to actually elicit an effect on neuraminidase  
7 which is the target of the compound or other  
8 molecular targets; and also as we've heard  
9 some discussion today on potential  
10 pharmacogenetic or even drug-drug interaction  
11 mechanisms that could be underpinning these  
12 events in Japan.

13 What I'd like to do is now to move to  
14 the systemic pharmacokinetics, but for the  
15 Committee just to recap on a couple of  
16 fundamental issues with Tamiflu pharmacology.

17 The first is that Tamiflu contains  
18 oseltamivir which is a prodrug. It's an ester  
19 prodrug and it's absorbed very rapidly and  
20 then it goes to the liver and it is rapidly  
21 and extensively converted into its active  
22 form, oseltamivir carboxylate. It is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 active metabolite which causes neuraminidase  
2 inhibition. It prevents viral replication,  
3 limits the severity of disease and also the  
4 duration of illness. So it's these two  
5 moieties that we have to consider when we're  
6 thinking about pharmacokinetics.

7 I guess as a conclusion, to start  
8 with a conclusion, there are no clinically  
9 relevant systemic pharmacokinetic differences  
10 which we have been able to glean between  
11 Japanese and Caucasian adults and children and  
12 this comes from two main areas of evidence.  
13 The first is that of a head-to-head comparison  
14 of Japanese and Caucasian adults that was  
15 conducted during the development program and  
16 in this study, two separate doses of Tamiflu  
17 were administered, 75 milligrams and 150  
18 milligrams, to Japanese and Caucasian health  
19 adult volunteers.

20 I'll direct the Committee's attention  
21 to these panels here. On the y axis we have  
22 plasma concentrations and on the x axis we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have time. The first panel is looking at the  
2 prodrug, the second panel at the active  
3 metabolite, and as you can see with the two  
4 separate doses here, the average profiles are  
5 effectively superimposeable. So this  
6 underpins that there do not appear to be  
7 dramatic differences. There is quite a lot of  
8 similarity in the pharmacokinetic profiles in  
9 adults.

10 As far as Caucasian and Japanese  
11 children are concerned, there is limited data  
12 with this, most SPARSE sampling from our  
13 development program and what we do know is  
14 that the concentrations from Caucasian and  
15 also Japanese children in our development  
16 program in terms of prodrug and also  
17 metabolite overlap. So again, there is no  
18 signal for the differences in pharmacokinetics  
19 even within Japanese and Caucasian children.

20 And as a point of clarification,  
21 there was some discussion around the table a  
22 little earlier which talked about differences

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or similarities in dosing regimes between  
2 Japan and also the U.S. I'd just like to  
3 clarify that, in fact, in Japan the dosing  
4 regime is two milligram per kilogram whereas  
5 in the U.S. the approved dosing regime is  
6 actually a weight-based unit dosing approach  
7 which is subtly different.

8 So we now move onto the CNS  
9 penetration. We've recently completed a  
10 clinical study in which we examine the CNS  
11 penetration of Tamiflu. We looked in healthy  
12 volunteers following a single dose of 150  
13 milligrams of Tamiflu for the concentration of  
14 the prodrug and the metabolite within CSF and  
15 also at the same within plasma.

16 What we can see here are the results.

17 We have the concentration on the y-axis. We  
18 have the time in hours on the x-axis. The  
19 plasma concentration is denoted in blue and  
20 the red is the CSF concentrations. We can see  
21 here limited extent of penetration.

22 Now while this study was not powered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to actually look for comparisons between  
2 Japanese and Caucasians, what is important to  
3 see is that there is limited penetration and  
4 no overt differences. We're looking at  
5 approximately two to three percent CFS to  
6 plasma ratios. That's the prodrug.

7 And similar findings can be seen for  
8 the metabolite. So again, on the y-axis is  
9 concentration. On the x is time in hours.  
10 And in terms of CSF to plasma ratios between  
11 the two populations, we're looking at overall  
12 around three to four percent.

13 And we also have recent nonclinical  
14 studies which suggest that CSF may be an  
15 appropriate marker for brain concentrations as  
16 well.

17 Now while that study that was just  
18 presented is in healthy volunteers, there is  
19 unfortunately very limited information in the  
20 literature in influenza infected patients.  
21 There are two cases.

22 The first is a 10 year old male

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Caucasian with influenza B encephalitis. In  
2 this case, plasma and CSF samples three hours  
3 after the last dose of oseltamivir 75  
4 milligram twice a day were taken and the  
5 prodrug and the metabolite was quantified in  
6 plasma and the concentrations were consistent  
7 with expectations. However, there was nothing  
8 that was detected within the CSF.

9 Another case, a recent case, was that  
10 of a 13 year old male, a Japanese male, who  
11 had fallen to his death from a building. The  
12 subject fell approximately six hours after a  
13 single dose of Tamiflu. Autopsy samples for  
14 the metabolite showed the blood concentration  
15 actually consistent again with expectations  
16 for that time. The metabolite concentrations  
17 were not higher than the lower limit of  
18 quantification of the assay in several brain  
19 regions and this was an autopsy case.

20 The prodrug was not detected in any  
21 tissue tested. There was a caveat though for  
22 this and that is the forensic laboratory used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an analytical methodology which is not as  
2 sensitive as we would in our clinical studies  
3 at Roche. But what we can say is that the  
4 lower limits of quantification for the assay  
5 are still more than 85 times less than  
6 concentrations which we have evaluated where  
7 there is no relevant activity on more than 150  
8 targets and this will become evident in the  
9 following slides.

10 So we move to the pharmacodynamics.  
11 The prodrug and the metabolite through our  
12 investigations do not have any relevant  
13 effects on human and other mammalian  
14 pharmacodynamic targets.

15 The first line of evidence for this  
16 is that there is no relevant activity at more  
17 than 150 different mostly human targets  
18 including those relevant for emotional  
19 behavior such as dopamine and MND A receptors  
20 and this is at concentrations up to 30  
21 micromole. We looked not only at the off-  
22 target effects, but neuraminidase which is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 target for activity and inhibition of  
2 mammalian neuraminidase requires more than  
3 1,000 times the therapeutic plasma  
4 concentrations and this is denoted in the  
5 figure below.

6 Here we have an experiment based on  
7 monkey brain neuraminidase. On the y-axis we  
8 have the activity and on the x-axis we have  
9 concentration. These represent a number of  
10 experiments looking at the prodrug and also at  
11 the metabolite and inhibition does not occur  
12 until you're reaching concentrations well in  
13 excess of 1,000 times the plasma -- and it's  
14 another order of magnitude to the CSF  
15 concentration and as you can see in terms of  
16 selectivity the KI for viral neuraminidase is  
17 in the nanomolar range demonstrating the  
18 highly selective nature of the compound.

19 We've looked at the systemic  
20 pharmacokinetics, penetration,  
21 pharmacodynamics. Now given the rarity of  
22 these events, we wanted to explore some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things which have been described today in  
2 terms of pharmacogenetics or whether or not  
3 there could be a drug-drug interaction which  
4 is underpinning these events that have been  
5 observed in Japan.

6 We performed a number of nonclinical  
7 studies which identified molecular targets  
8 where if genetic polymorphisms were to arise  
9 we could investigate these molecular targets  
10 and try and understand if they are likely to  
11 have any effect and the conclusion that we  
12 came to was that the available data including  
13 some of the discussions today suggest that  
14 pharmacogenetic basis for these events are  
15 unlikely.

16 The first point, carboxylesterase is  
17 the enzyme which is responsible for the liver  
18 conversion of the prodrug to the metabolite.  
19 We wanted to look at some hypothetical  
20 scenarios. There is no evidence to suggest  
21 that there is a clinically relevant  
22 polymorphism through this pathway.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nevertheless, what we wanted to do is to  
2 examine the what-if scenario.

3 We built a population pharmacokinetic  
4 model based on available clinical data. We  
5 inhibited any metabolism opportunity and then  
6 we simulated what those prodrug concentrations  
7 might look like. And then we compared it to  
8 the available concentrations which have been  
9 seen in other clinical pharmacology  
10 evaluations and what we actually identified  
11 was that even if carboxylesterase was not  
12 functioning through some hypothetical  
13 polymorphism we would not expect the  
14 concentrations to be problematic as we have  
15 concentrations in the clinical pharmacology  
16 studies which exceed these and no known  
17 neuropsychiatric adverse events have been  
18 observed.

19 As we've heard today, P-glycoprotein  
20 as we have also identified exports the prodrug  
21 from the brain as well as passive transport,  
22 of course. We went through another scenario,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the highly unlikely scenario, that a  
2 polymorphic variant might exist which through  
3 our evaluation is not supported and again we  
4 did simulations and in the absence of PGP  
5 export, the predicted brain levels of the  
6 prodrug are still expected to be well within  
7 established safety margins.

8 The other area where polymorphic  
9 variance might arise is that for the tubular  
10 secretion of the compound. The metabolite is  
11 a weak substrate for renal tubular secretion  
12 through OAT1. We had actually performed a  
13 study with probenecid which ablates this  
14 pathway. We noted a two and a half fold  
15 increase in concentrations in that study. No  
16 neuropsychiatric adverse events were noted.

17 Again, available data today suggests  
18 pharmacogenetic basis for these events is  
19 unlikely.

20 We also performed a drug-drug  
21 interaction assessment. Oseltamivir itself  
22 has low DDI potential. There's no role for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CTP450 or Phase II pathways. Clinical  
2 studies, we have already performed show no  
3 drug-drug interactions with influenza  
4 concomitant medications such as acetaminophen,  
5 aspirin, amoxicillin.

6 We then performed a directed drug-  
7 drug interaction assessment of the serious  
8 neuropsychiatric adverse event cases in the  
9 Roche safety database. No concomitant  
10 medications were reported in 54 percent of  
11 occasions for all and 30 percent for serious.

12 We were unable to uncover any signal for a  
13 drug-drug interaction in the serious cases  
14 following a systematic literature review of  
15 some 161 concomitant medications examining for  
16 the potential for carboxylesterase, PGP and  
17 OAT1 interference. So overall, we were unable  
18 to identify any unifying hypothesis for a drug  
19 interaction.

20 In conclusion, the systemic  
21 pharmacokinetics between Japanese and Caucasians  
22 appeared very similar. There is limited CNS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposure to Tamiflu. At concentrations well  
2 above therapeutic doses, there are no relevant  
3 effects of either the prodrug or the  
4 metabolite on human targets. And we were  
5 unable to identify any plausible  
6 pharmacogenetic mechanisms related to the  
7 events or any drug-drug interactions.

8 But nevertheless we remain vigilant  
9 and we are continuing to do further studies.  
10 We have a number of nonclinical activities  
11 still underway looking at disposition, also  
12 potential activity. We also have some  
13 directed clinical assessments and we've heard  
14 from two of our speakers today already of a  
15 polysomnography study which we are conducting  
16 in collaboration with MHLW colleagues that are  
17 conducting and this underway and we also have  
18 a collaborative study being run by the  
19 National Institutes of Health, the  
20 collaborative antiviral study group in infants  
21 under the age of 24 months which has directed  
22 assessments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           At this time, I'd like to now invite  
2 Dr. Solsky to please come up and provide  
3 concluding remarks.

4           DR. SOLSKY: In summary, in terms of  
5 the body of information that you have seen  
6 today, in assessing the potential role of  
7 Tamiflu based on pooling trial data as well as  
8 review of claims databases, we have not  
9 identified any increased risk of the  
10 neuropsychiatric events in influenza patients  
11 taking Tamiflu versus those not taking drug.  
12 We have not identified any pharmacological  
13 mechanism to account for these  
14 neuropsychiatric events. We've noted,  
15 however, that there is some emerging evidence  
16 that further supports the role of influenza  
17 from sources such as the U.K. Medical Database  
18 GPRD as well as literature and reports on the  
19 Ministry of Health's website.

20           Based on our update of the post  
21 marketing reports, the majority of these  
22 reports are coming from Japan and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predominantly in children and the majority of  
2 these delirium-like events occur early in the  
3 course of influenza and early after starting  
4 Tamiflu, therefore making it very difficult to  
5 differentiate drug from disease and thus we  
6 can definitively exclude a contribution by  
7 drug.

8 Nonetheless, given the totality of  
9 information, a causal relationship to drug has  
10 not been established. In light of this, it is  
11 Roche's medical opinion that the current  
12 Tamiflu neuropsych U.S. PI labeling to be an  
13 accurate assessment of all available, updated  
14 and expanded data.

15 However, given the uncertainty, what  
16 role, if any, Tamiflu may play in these  
17 events, we are committed to doing additional  
18 future activities and that is to continue post  
19 marketing pharmacovigilance as well as Dr.  
20 Rayner has described to you continue the on-  
21 going, nonclinical and clinical studies to  
22 assess CNS involvement. Furthermore, it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 our intention to initiate an observational  
2 cohort study with Kaiser to estimate the  
3 background rates of neuropsychiatric events in  
4 patients with clinically diagnosed influenza  
5 as well as laboratory confirmed influenza and  
6 to assess Tamiflu treatment versus untreated  
7 patients.

8 Thank you for your attention.

9 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you very  
10 much. Open for clarifying questions.

11 DR. WARD: Dr. Rayner, could you tell  
12 us the sample sizes fo those studies that you  
13 presented on slide 59 about the  
14 carboxylesterase inhibition, P-glycoprotein  
15 and probenecid?

16 DR. RAYNER: Yes. If I might just  
17 clarify, that's the pharmacogenetics slide.  
18 Correct?

19 DR. WARD: Correct. Yes.

20 DR. RAYNER: So I'll start with the  
21 the bottom, the probenecid.

22 DR. WARD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAYNER: It is -- and I can't  
2 remember the exact number, but it's  
3 approximately around 14.

4 DR. WARD: Okay.

5 DR. RAYNER: In terms of the other  
6 two, in terms of PGP and carboxylesterase,  
7 they are simulations. This is based on  
8 simulated data. What actually supports the  
9 simulated data for the carboxylesterase  
10 example is actually five clinical studies with  
11 approximately 140 patients. In addition,  
12 approximately 140 patients for which a  
13 population of pharmacokinetic model was then  
14 developed. So there's a quite a substantial  
15 amount of clinical data underpinning the  
16 models which were used to make those claims.

17 DR. WARD: Would you describe the PGP  
18 model a little bit more, how that was  
19 conducted?

20 DR. RAYNER: Sure. The PGP model  
21 itself was performed using using a  
22 physiological base model, a PBPK model with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gastroplus and that model uses some very high  
2 level assumptions just based on physiochemical  
3 properties and unbound concentration data and  
4 what it actually does is it provides a  
5 simulation of what might happen in the central  
6 nervous system in the absence of any active  
7 transport process. So that was the most  
8 conservative approach that we had used.

9 Another approach which we actually  
10 used was based on the Morimoto data. In the  
11 Morimoto data, they actually talk about a  
12 sixfold change in knockout mice and on that  
13 basis, we also multiplied out expected  
14 concentrations in the central nervous system  
15 in humans by sixfold. So we had done this in  
16 a number of ways.

17 DR. WARD: And after that  
18 multiplication, the levels were substantially  
19 less or around three or 30 micromoles?

20 DR. RAYNER: In terms of PGP?

21 DR. WARD: Yes.

22 DR. RAYNER: In terms of PGP,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substantially less.

2 DR. WARD: Okay. Thanks.

3 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Kimberlin.

4 DR. KIMBERLIN: I have two questions,  
5 one for Dr. Solsky to begin with. On slides  
6 35 and 36, the UHC database and the MarketScan  
7 data are represented and the sample sizes for  
8 the UHC database were around 30,900 for the  
9 Tamiflu group and 30,700 for the no antiviral  
10 therapy. But on a different slide, slide  
11 number 30, the UHC database had sample sizes  
12 of 20,500 and 84,900 and then similar kinds of  
13 discrepancies and sample sizes for the slides  
14 in the MarketScan. Can you clarify why there  
15 are differences in those samples sizes?

16 DR. SOLSKY: Again, this is because  
17 of the differences in terms of the methodology  
18 that was employed. That's because the first  
19 analysis was done actually by i3 and they  
20 applied -- again, I can't speak directly to  
21 it, but I'll have the expert in our group in  
22 terms of epidemiology, Dr. Susan Sachs, to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come up to explain to you. But just to  
2 explain that the i3 analysis was an  
3 independent analysis. It was not conducted by  
4 Roche and then subsequently what you're  
5 looking on the Roche analysis, if you will,  
6 was a secondary analysis to try and link what  
7 we had done with our drug safety database to  
8 make it more germane really in terms of the  
9 events of concern and try and capture that.  
10 Because actually the discussion the Committee  
11 was having earlier that when we looked at what  
12 i3 had done, many of these events were not  
13 really the events of concern and interest. So  
14 that was the reason for it. But I'd like to  
15 bring Dr. Susan Sachs from Epidemiology to  
16 also address the issue.

17 DR. SACHS: The reason for the  
18 difference in the numbers, when i3 or Ingenix  
19 did the first analysis they used the  
20 propensity scores to stratify patients by  
21 quintiles. So basically they calculated a  
22 propensity score for each patient and then put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them in strata. So they ended up with however  
2 many Tamiflu patients and then however many  
3 non-antiviral.

4 The way when we did the analysis, we  
5 founded the MarketScan method of matching a  
6 case and control by propensity score. So we  
7 were matching people on propensity scores.  
8 You can see we have similar sample sizes. So  
9 it's just two different methods.

10 DR. KIMBERLIN: And the second  
11 question is for Dr. Rayner. On slide 51,  
12 there are data that are represented  
13 graphically on the top, Japanese and Caucasian  
14 adult volunteers. This is the systemic  
15 pharmacokinetic slide and those are easy to  
16 grasp in terms of the way they're represented  
17 and then the bottom part of this slide is  
18 really simply numbers that are stated. Is  
19 there a way to get more information either  
20 graphically about that or as well that was the  
21 slide where you paused and said that in Japan  
22 they used 2 milligrams per kilogram per dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of oseltamivir. Is that the dose that  
2 represents the Japanese data versus the way  
3 that it's dosed in the United States? Are we  
4 comparing apples to apples here?

5 DR. RAYNER: Yes. Let me address  
6 both of those questions. If we could please  
7 have slide up. So this was also supplied in  
8 the briefing package and I apologize that it  
9 probably wasn't as easy to see as one would  
10 like.

11 This actually is for the prodrug and  
12 this looks at Japanese and Caucasian children.

13 This is actually normalized doses to two  
14 milligram per kilogram. So we are comparing  
15 apples with apples here. This is Caucasian  
16 and Japanese children.

17 The point to make here is that a lot  
18 of this comes from -- there were some  
19 intensive studies. There are some SPARSE  
20 studies. The reason why there are different  
21 times is just simply the dosing interval from  
22 which they were actually obtained. So what you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be focusing on here is these green dots  
2 versus all of the other dots and that was what  
3 I tried to capture in the bullet points. The  
4 conclusion here is that the concentrations  
5 really are comparable. There are no  
6 significant outliers for the prodrug.

7 If we actually move to the  
8 carboxylate one as well, you can see another  
9 single -- now the second point that, slide  
10 down please, I'd actually like to address is  
11 that of the differences of dosing, yes, in  
12 Japan versus the rest of the world. That data  
13 which I showed you there was based on the  
14 clinical trials in pharmacology database and  
15 we're comparing apples with apples.

16 What is actually happening in real  
17 life in Japan versus the rest of the world?  
18 If I might have the slide up please, this is  
19 the exposures on the y-axis. What we have  
20 actually here is age on the x-axis. This  
21 dotted line is the average concentration for  
22 adults who are receiving 75 milligrams twice a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 day.

2 Up here is adults who had 150  
3 milligrams twice a day. This is also from the  
4 Phase III studies. There were approximately  
5 450 adults in the Phase III studies who  
6 received this dose. And what we have here are  
7 the two average profiles for what you would  
8 expect to see with children of the following  
9 ages based on ideal body weights.

10 This is a flat two milligram per  
11 kilogram dosage and after 13 years of age, the  
12 dosing is actually identical. So the profiles  
13 are parallel after that. What you can  
14 actually see that overall the Japanese  
15 children are actually exposed to approximately  
16 10 percent less drug with their dosing regime  
17 as to what happens in the rest of the world.  
18 The bumps are actually where the unit dose  
19 kicks in.

20 Overall, what you're actually seeing  
21 is there are some subtle differences. The  
22 concentrations do sort of hover around what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have seen with the adult dosing and there are  
2 some subtle differences between the two  
3 populations. But overall, the Japanese are  
4 exposed to approximately ten percent less.  
5 Slide down please.

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Newman.

7 DR. NEWMAN: I guess this is just  
8 another quick question for Dr. Sachs. If the  
9 healthcare databases were analyzed by  
10 individual matching, then I'm just puzzled why  
11 aren't the sample sizes of the exposed and  
12 unexposed exactly the same.

13 DR. SACHS: I don't know. Our  
14 programmer is not here to answer that  
15 question. I don't know why they're exactly  
16 not alike. There probably might have been an  
17 exclusion for missing values or something like  
18 that. But they're almost identical. I mean  
19 they're very close.

20 DR. NEWMAN: Yes. It just doesn't  
21 quite make sense because if you excluded the  
22 control, you would -- I mean if you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excluded -- you would have exclude the  
2 matching case. Right?

3 DR. SACHS: Yes. I can't tell you  
4 why they're not exactly the same, but I know  
5 for a fact that she attempted to match one for  
6 one. So I can't tell you exactly that. Ask me  
7 another question.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Daum.

10 DR. DAUM: This is a generic question  
11 for, I guess, both Hoffmann-La Roche  
12 presenters. It goes under the future plans  
13 category. We've sort of -- I think the  
14 Committee has sort of latched onto the idea  
15 that more data regarding prophylaxis of  
16 oseltamivir would be useful among people that  
17 don't have influenza. Perhaps that would be  
18 an opportunity to at least partially sort out  
19 this phenomenon.

20 Did you consider when you made this  
21 slide of future activities or discuss or would  
22 you be willing to discuss whether a large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scale study of prophylaxis might be helpful in  
2 several ways among them informative about  
3 neurologic complications?

4 DR. SOLSKY: I think we've looked  
5 both at it in terms of treatment as well as  
6 prophylaxis in terms of doing actually a  
7 clinical studies and there are actually  
8 several challenges in doing either one of  
9 these. First as you can appreciate today,  
10 there is really a difficulty in terms of the  
11 case definition and what exactly is the event  
12 we're trying to capture. So what is the  
13 endpoint truly?

14 Secondly, is the subjective nature in  
15 which these events have been occurring and in  
16 terms of how they're communicated. That's  
17 also somewhat difficult because you would want  
18 to have more objective kind of criteria.

19 But I think one of the other issues  
20 that we've done is we've tried to actually  
21 even look at the feasibility of trying to  
22 conduct such a study and I'll talk first about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment and then I'll talk about --

2 In terms of treatment, I would like  
3 to bring slide up, we used our claims database  
4 to just to look at essentially what would be  
5 the background rate of delirium-like  
6 neuropsychiatric events. Based on the claims  
7 database and pooling both the UnitedHealthCare  
8 as well as the MedStat database, we identified  
9 a background rate of about six per 10,000  
10 patients and this remember is a very broad  
11 definition. It's not the real specific  
12 definition of the issue of concern which is  
13 the impulsive behavior with delirium which  
14 then would make the background rate much lower  
15 even than what it currently is listed here.

16 Nonetheless, using a six per 10,000  
17 rate if one were to even show a 50 percent  
18 increase in the Tamiflu arm, one would need  
19 130,000 patients per arm or a quarter of one  
20 million patients.

21 We've looked at prophylaxis as well and I  
22 can say that both in terms of reviewing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events that we have in our database we agree  
2 with the FDA that we had 19 cases of prophy  
3 and we looked at those cases and didn't find  
4 any signals. We also looked at prophy in  
5 terms of trying to do a study with our claims  
6 database which would naturally be the next way  
7 to handle this.

8 There is a great deal of difficulty  
9 in actually identifying prophylaxis cases in  
10 claims databases. The issue that comes up  
11 with this is the fact that while patients can  
12 end up getting a prescription and there isn't  
13 a diagnosis there, it becomes questionable is  
14 it truly that they're getting prophylaxis or  
15 are they getting treatment and it hasn't been  
16 captured. If you think about it, someone can  
17 call their physician and say, "I want a  
18 prescription." You get a claims, but you  
19 don't get a diagnosis. So that's one issue.

20 Even if there is a diagnosis that is  
21 in the claims database, the issue then becomes  
22 in terms of when exactly do they take the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drug. Because obviously to match up the  
2 neuropsychiatric event after the time of the  
3 administration drug, it's very dependent upon  
4 when the patient first starts taking drug. If  
5 they're getting it for prophylaxis, we can't  
6 assure exactly when they start and when they  
7 complete. All we know is that we have a claim  
8 that they wrote a prescription.

9 So there is a lot of difficulty  
10 actually and challenges in trying to use even  
11 the claims databases. We're still exploring  
12 possibilities actually to be honest with you  
13 in regards to this because we would agree.  
14 The prophylaxis is sort of an area that we think we  
15 could possibly tease out more clearly this  
16 issue. But at the moment, we're sort of  
17 stymied with that and that's sort of where we  
18 remain.

19 Therefore, just to talk about our  
20 future plans, finally --

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Could we delay  
22 talk about future plans so that we could have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the two remaining questions that we have and  
2 then our next presentation?

3 DR. SOLSKY: Okay.

4 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: If that seems  
5 acceptable to the Committee. Thank you. Dr.  
6 Cnaan.

7 DR. CNAAN: Yes. I have two  
8 questions. One for Dr. Sachs regarding the  
9 propensity scores. What were the components  
10 that went into the propensity?

11 DR. SACHS: Can I have the slide up  
12 please. For people who don't know, I don't  
13 know if everybody here is familiar with  
14 propensity score matching, but it's basically  
15 a method to try -- because this isn't a  
16 clinical trial where you can randomly assign  
17 people to a drug or a no drug, it's a method  
18 of trying to make the people on treatment  
19 somewhat similar on many aspects to the people  
20 who are not on treatment and so you basically  
21 do like a regression of prediction of taking  
22 treatment and then use those variables for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 both groups.

2 Here you can see from the second  
3 bullet the propensity score matching took into  
4 account age, gender, region, presence of fever  
5 or pneumonia and medical history and in your  
6 briefing documents or at least in the reports  
7 that we submitted to the FDA, we showed that  
8 the patients looked very much the same  
9 according to baseline characteristics once the  
10 propensity score matching had been  
11 accomplished. Does that answer your question?

12 DR. CNAAN: Yes. Thank you. That's  
13 very helpful. Just a comment, I guess to Dr.  
14 Newman. What may have happened is that there  
15 were these few patients who did not match up,  
16 so they didn't find a control, and while they  
17 matched to get the sample, they didn't do a  
18 matched analysis. It's not clear for me that  
19 it was a matched analysis and that would  
20 explain the unequal numbers. That's just a  
21 comment.

22 I have a question for Dr. Solsky

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regarding 35 and 36 again. There were a  
2 number of categories where there is no  
3 confidence interval because it's not  
4 applicable and, of course, there are the ones  
5 that are the most interesting like abnormal  
6 behavior and a few others.

7 DR. SOLSKY: Slide up please. Yes.

8 DR. CNAAN: Why is that?

9 DR. SOLSKY: I think it just points  
10 out the infrequency of these events. If you  
11 think about it, it's really a database of  
12 60,000 patients and we didn't identify one of  
13 these events, for example, delirium, abnormal  
14 behavior, these cognition disorders and we  
15 actually used several different ICD-9 codes as  
16 well in order to capture this in terms of the  
17 mapping into this categorization process  
18 itself.

19 But we actually had no events in  
20 either the Tamiflu group or the no treatment  
21 group for those particular categories to even  
22 be able to calculate an odds ratio.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CNAAN: So I guess my question is  
2 taking delirium how would you explain that  
3 given the quick infrequency that we saw either  
4 in the Japanese or U.S. data sets.

5 DR. SOLSKY: I think what we're  
6 seeing actually in terms of delirium in the  
7 context, remember, of the total number of  
8 prescriptions written is that this is actually  
9 a very infrequent event. If you look at, for  
10 example, the reporting rate that we have in  
11 the U.S. and this is based on a drug safety  
12 database, it's 0.45 per 10,000 patients. So  
13 again, very small number here.

14 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Two more  
15 questions. Dr. Gorman.

16 DR. GORMAN: Being a pediatrician in  
17 practice for many years, it's hard to capture  
18 neuropsychiatric events because there are no  
19 codes for them. So the concept of a  
20 pediatrician writing down at the bottom of a  
21 chart "abnormal behavior" and then going to  
22 the DSMV and finding the code for that, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just not going to happen. So using claims  
2 databases for pediatric diseases to find  
3 neuropsychiatric events I think is -- I'm  
4 amazed you found as many as you did. So I  
5 would compliment you on finding some. Some  
6 pediatricians must be much more obsessive,  
7 compulsive than myself.

8 Having said that, I have two  
9 questions that deal with your databases. In  
10 the general practice research database that  
11 you used in England, did you -- when you  
12 compared the two groups, did you compare them  
13 over the same time period?

14 DR. SOLSKY: Actually, I believe that  
15 comparative group was in the 2004. I'll bring  
16 up again our expert in that.

17 DR. SACHS: The way the comparative  
18 group was composed was that all patients in  
19 the general practice research database who  
20 were alive and in the database on January 1,  
21 2004 which was three million something made up  
22 the comparator and the treatment groups were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by season for those patients with influenza  
2 during those influenza seasons actually  
3 starting, I think, in 2001 through 2006.

4 DR. GORMAN: Do you think it's  
5 possible that a general practitioner faced  
6 with a patient with pneumonia, I'm sorry, with  
7 influenza or influenza-like illness in his  
8 office might be less likely to comment on  
9 their neuropsychiatric behaviors than someone  
10 who comes in with a chief complaint of  
11 depression?

12 DR. SOLSKY: I think it depends on  
13 the seriousness of the nature of the  
14 neuropsychiatric event. In a situation that  
15 we're talking about today, I think there is,  
16 as you've seen, sort of a spectrum of a  
17 neuropsychiatric events. The ones that are  
18 the most disconcerting I think those a  
19 pediatrician would report.

20 However, I do acknowledge the fact  
21 that those that are less serious we would not  
22 hear about nor see.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GORMAN: The concern I have is  
2 that most people do charting for reimbursement  
3 and influenza is a reimbursable charge and  
4 most neuropsychiatric behavior disorders are  
5 not.

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward.

7 DR. SOLSKY: But that's not the case  
8 in the U.K.

9 DR. GORMAN: I'm not aware of the  
10 case in the U.K. I'm sorry.

11 DR. WARD: This is for Dr. Solsky.  
12 At last year's PAC, the label was changed just  
13 prior to that meeting and I have concerns  
14 about the labeling for the child under a year  
15 of age based on the animal data alone since  
16 the mortality is as high as it is in that  
17 particular age group. I know the  
18 pharmacokinetic studies will be undertaken  
19 very soon, hopefully this season, in that  
20 population. Will you consider changing that  
21 label if there is not a safety signal?

22 DR. SOLSKY: We have already some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information in terms of patients under the age  
2 of one currently already and it's more in  
3 terms of both the ongoing trials that are  
4 exploring this population as well as safety  
5 information and from that, so far we haven't  
6 found any untoward reactions in that age group  
7 in comparison to the safety profile in general  
8 in patients over the age of one.

9 I'd like to also bring up my  
10 regulatory colleague who will address the  
11 other issue.

12 MS. CAREY: Ellen Carey, Regulatory  
13 Affairs, and I just wanted to mention that NIH  
14 is currently conducting a study in children  
15 under one and based on the results of that  
16 data, we would have a discussion with FDA if  
17 it was appropriate based on the results of  
18 that study.

19 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Am I correct  
20 that in looking at your UnitedHealthCare data  
21 you, Roche, analyzed that data, Ingenix  
22 analyzed that data, same data set, two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different methods? Your results indicate no  
2 increased risk for these unusual events. The  
3 Ingenix indicated increased risk for affective  
4 psychosis. Am I correct?

5 DR. SOLSKY: What one needs to  
6 appreciate is as I presented, it actually was  
7 a composite of a multiple of terms initially  
8 and so what ended up -- what one first needs  
9 to appreciate is that first hierarchical  
10 whether it was a composite and then  
11 subsequently, there were all of the particular  
12 terms like effective disorder and in terms of  
13 the multiple looks that were done for looking  
14 at those individual terms there was no  
15 correction that was done in terms of the  
16 confidence intervals.

17 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I'm not really  
18 asking for an assessment about which method  
19 was better. So there were two different  
20 methods used.

21 DR. SOLSKY: Yes.

22 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Your method

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 indicated that there was not increased risk.  
2 The Ingenix method indicated increased risk  
3 for affective disorder as reported by you, Dr.  
4 Solsky. I just wanted to clarify that.

5 DR. SOLSKY: But again, in order to  
6 understand that, the rolling up of that into  
7 the composite term of CNS stimulation did not  
8 show that. So it was just one event of the  
9 multiple of different terms that were looked  
10 at.

11 And can I bring this slide up just to  
12 further clarify this. If one looks at this  
13 slide, one notes that the only odds ratio that  
14 was statistically significant was in regards  
15 to the effect of psychosis. For all of the  
16 other events, one notes that they were not.  
17 And again, there was no correction that was  
18 done for the multiple different events that  
19 were looked in terms of the individual terms.

20 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you. I  
21 think we should move onto the Glaxo SmithKline  
22 presentation. Is that agreeable to the group?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No verbal response.)

2 MS. NUNCASHIN: Hello. My name is  
3 Judy Nuncashin (phonetic) and on behalf of  
4 Glaxo SmithKline, we thank the Advisory  
5 Committee for the opportunity to present the  
6 safety data for zanamivir for inhalation.

7 Today we will highlight the safety  
8 information as it relates to the pediatric  
9 population in the areas of neurology,  
10 psychiatry and injury.

11 Since the beginning of the clinical  
12 development of zanamivir in 1993 through the  
13 registration and marketing of Relenza, GSK has  
14 performed routine pharmacovigilance and  
15 monitoring for any emerging safety signal.  
16 This standard surveillance has not revealed  
17 any concern for an association with  
18 neuropsychiatric adverse events.

19 During the 2004-2005 influenza  
20 season, we became aware of reports of  
21 neuropsychiatric adverse events associated  
22 with oseltamivir from Japan. Since zanamivir

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       like oseltamivir is an anti-influenza  
2       neuraminidase inhibitor, these reports  
3       prompted GSK to undergo a more thorough safety  
4       review. This was completed in November of  
5       2005 and included clinical trials data from  
6       both centrally-sponsored registration studies  
7       and studies conducted within Japan as well as  
8       post marketing reports. This review concluded  
9       that there was no association between  
10      zanamivir and neuropsychiatric adverse events  
11      and surveillance continued as usual.

12               In the spring of 2007, there was a  
13      spike of reports of neuropsychiatric adverse  
14      events in patients receiving zanamivir from  
15      Japan. After GSK submitted the first group of  
16      these reports to the FDA, the Division of  
17      Antiviral Products requested a further  
18      analysis of the zanamivir safety data  
19      including data from the most recent influenza  
20      season. This review was completed last month  
21      and again concluded no association between  
22      zanamivir and neuropsychiatric events. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continue to employ our standard  
2 pharmacovigilance practices with special  
3 attention to any neuropsychiatric events.

4 We will present the details of our  
5 comprehensive review and analysis of all the  
6 available safety information here. From these  
7 activities we conclude that zanamivir does not  
8 demonstrate evidence for a causal role in  
9 neuropsychiatric events during the treatment  
10 of prophylaxis of influenza infection.  
11 Moreover, no revision or update to the U.S.  
12 prescribing information is warranted.

13 For this comprehensive safety  
14 analysis, we considered many data sources  
15 including the preclinical animal studies, the  
16 pharmacokinetic characteristics of zanamivir,  
17 the clinical trials safety database, safety  
18 surveillance within Japanese drug utilization  
19 investigations as well as published literature  
20 on zanamivir and the epidemiology of  
21 influenza-associated neuropsychiatric  
22 manifestations. Finally, we undertook an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exhaustive review of the GSK safety database  
2 that includes spontaneous reports, post  
3 marketing surveillance and unblinded serious  
4 adverse events from clinical trials.

5           Within the preclinical toxicology  
6 program, multiple animal studies were  
7 performed wherein rats, mice, rabbits and dogs  
8 received zanamivir by inhalation, oral or  
9 intravenous administration. In the rat, a 14  
10 day continuous intravenous infusion achieved  
11 the maximum exposures. The systemic, no  
12 adverse effect level in the rat was 660  
13 microgram hour per mil from a dose of 232  
14 milligrams per kilogram per day. This level  
15 was established due to a reversible renal  
16 finding and it is over 1,300-fold higher than  
17 the typical human systemic exposure following  
18 the approved inhaled dose of zanamivir of 10  
19 milligrams twice daily. Rats were  
20 intravenously dosed greater than 800  
21 milligrams per kilogram per day and within  
22 these animal studies, there were no dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limiting toxicities due to CNS effects or  
2 treatment-related signs indicating that  
3 zanamivir affects behavior.

4 The pharmacokinetic characteristics  
5 of zanamivir have been studied in both humans  
6 and animals. In humans, most of the drug is  
7 deposited in the oropharynx and lungs.  
8 Because of poor oral bioavailability, only  
9 four to 17 percent of the inhaled dose appears  
10 in the systemic circulation.

11 There are no data directly measuring  
12 zanamivir exposure in the central nervous  
13 system of humans. However, whole body  
14 autoradiography has been performed in rats  
15 that received 10 milligrams of zanamivir  
16 intravenously. In this study, no, or the  
17 lowest detectable radioactivity was observed  
18 in the brain. Because zanamivir is a highly  
19 polar molecule, it is extremely unlikely that  
20 there would be substantial penetration of the  
21 blood-brain barrier into the CNS.

22 Based on the pharmacokinetic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics of zanamivir including poor  
2 oral bioavailability, preclinical evidence of  
3 minimal CNS exposure and unlikely penetration  
4 of the blood-brain barrier, the estimated  
5 central nervous system exposure in humans is  
6 essentially none. Therefore, it is extremely  
7 improbable that inhaled zanamivir could result  
8 in a direct toxic effect within the central  
9 nervous system.

10           Within the clinical development  
11 program for inhaled zanamivir, there were four  
12 Phase III studies, that included children  
13 between five and 12 years old. The safety  
14 data from these trials reflect that the  
15 adverse events observed in children were  
16 similar to those observed in adults. The  
17 frequency of AEs and SAEs in the zanamivir  
18 groups were similar to that observed in the  
19 placebo groups. Within this clinical program,  
20 no abnormal trends in clinical chemistries or  
21 hematology was noted and no deaths were  
22 reported.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The major clinical trials of  
2           zanamivir were interrogated for  
3           neuropsychiatric adverse events. These  
4           clinical studies included all GSK Phase II and  
5           Phase III centrally sponsored study, one  
6           pediatric study conducted in Germany and all  
7           clinical trials conducted within Japan. For  
8           the clinical studies outside Japan, over  
9           14,000 subjects were enrolled with more than  
10          8,000 receiving zanamivir. For the Japanese  
11          clinical trials, over 1,000 subject were  
12          enrolled with almost 700 receiving zanamivir.  
13          All relevant adverse event terms within the  
14          neurology and psychiatry body systems were  
15          collected.

16                 For the studies outside of Japan, 76  
17          subjects reported a total of 83  
18          neuropsychiatric adverse events. The events  
19          reported from the zanamivir receiving groups  
20          were similar to those reported from the  
21          control groups. For the placebo controlled  
22          trials, depressive and mood disorders

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 contained the most commonly reported events.  
2 For the rimantadine controlled trials,  
3 confusion and depressive disorders contained  
4 the most commonly reported events. There was  
5 not an increase incidence of neuropsychiatric  
6 events comparing the zanamivir groups to the  
7 control groups and no causal association for  
8 zanamivir was evident.

9 The initial analyses of these  
10 clinical trials data was completed by GSK in  
11 2005. Interactions with the FDA concerning  
12 the more recent events reported from Japan  
13 prompted the FDA to provide a list of  
14 preferred neuropsychiatric AE terms according  
15 to the MedDRA dictionary.

16 For the clinical trials outside of  
17 Japan, the AEs were searched using this  
18 updated list of terms. The same conclusion  
19 resulted that this analysis did not reveal any  
20 evidence of a causal relationship between  
21 zanamivir and the identified neuropsychiatric  
22 events. For the Japanese trials, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neuropsychiatric events collected were similar  
2 comparing zanamivir to the control groups.  
3 There were no AEs of suicide or suggestive of  
4 suicide or self-harm.

5           The serious adverse events in the GSK  
6 global safety database were also reviewed.  
7 This encompassed all the SAEs reports from  
8 subjects receiving zanamivir within GSK's  
9 sponsored clinical trials from the beginning  
10 of clinical development up to October of this  
11 year.

12           The SAEs were compared to the FDA  
13 provided list of AE terms of interest. This  
14 comparison yielded 12 cases which are  
15 described in Appendix C of the background  
16 document we provided. The cases were equally  
17 split between males and females and the  
18 subjects ranged in age from 19 days to 97  
19 years. However, all but two subjects were  
20 adults, 23 years or older. Three events were  
21 injuries and nine events were neuropsychiatric  
22 events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All 12 cases were considered not  
2 related to the study drug by the principal  
3 investigator and none suggested a causal  
4 association for zanamivir. In fact, for most  
5 cases, a clear alternative explanation was  
6 identified or the sequence of events was  
7 considered unrelated to zanamivir.

8 As part of our Japanese post approval  
9 commitment for Relenza, GSK is conducting  
10 three drug utilization investigations in  
11 Japan. The first investigated the treatment  
12 of influenza infection and was completed in  
13 2002. There are two ongoing investigations,  
14 one investigating the treatment of influenza  
15 infection in children and adolescents and one  
16 investigating the emergence of drug-resistant  
17 influenza virus in children and adolescents  
18 treated with zanamivir. As part of this  
19 safety review, all three drug utilization  
20 investigations were reviewed for any reports  
21 of neuropsychiatric events which we'll  
22 describe here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In the treatment of influenza  
2 investigation, over 4,000 subjects infected  
3 with influenza including approximately 500  
4 children were enrolled. There were no  
5 suicides, suicidal ideations or jumps or falls  
6 reported. The most frequent CNS adverse  
7 events reported were dysgeusia, hypogeusia and  
8 sedation. No emerging signal for  
9 neuropsychiatric events was noted.

10           The pediatric treatment investigation  
11 is to span two influenza seasons from December  
12 2006 to April 2008. The first 250 children  
13 were enrolled during this past influenza  
14 season and no neuropsychiatric adverse events  
15 have been reported.

16           The investigation for the emergence  
17 of drug resistance is planned to span three  
18 influenza seasons from December 2006 to April  
19 2009. So far, 100 cases have been enrolled  
20 with no adverse events reported.

21           In order to supplement our internal  
22 data, we conducted a search of the literature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available through PubMed using the search  
2 terms "Relenza" and "zanamivir." Over 500  
3 citations or abstracts were retrieved.  
4 However, no salient information addressing a  
5 relationship between zanamivir and  
6 neuropsychiatric adverse events was recovered.

7 In addition to this literature  
8 search, we examined the epidemiology of  
9 influenza-associated neuropsychiatric events.

10 The most common neurologic manifestation of  
11 influenza are encephalitis and encephalopathy,  
12 both of which can be accompanied by seizure.  
13 Other described neurologic complications of  
14 influenza infection are listed here. These  
15 data suggest that the neuropsychiatric events  
16 observed during zanamivir treatment of  
17 influenza infection may be attributable to the  
18 infection itself.

19 The epidemiology of influenza-  
20 associated neurologic complications is  
21 slightly different in Japan as encephalopathy  
22 is a more frequently recognized serious

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complication with an increasing incidence  
2 reported since the 1994-1995 influenza season.

3 As Dr. Okabe described so nicely this  
4 morning, this complication is seen more  
5 frequently in children with a fatality rate as  
6 high as 30 percent in untreated cases. This  
7 syndrome typically presents with a rapid onset  
8 of high fever, seizure and progressive coma.  
9 Delirium and hallucinations have also been  
10 observed. Because of this, clinicians in  
11 Japan might be more aware of and astute in  
12 reporting neuropsychiatric events associated  
13 with influenza infection.

14 A comprehensive review of the GSK  
15 global safety database was undertaken as part  
16 of this review. This database includes all  
17 spontaneous and post marketing surveillance  
18 events reported to GSK and all unblinded  
19 serious adverse events from clinical trials.  
20 For the 2006-2007 influenza season, the review  
21 included all reports containing at least one  
22 event in the MedDRA system organ classes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nervous system disorders, psychiatric  
2 disorders and injury.

3 From this last influenza season, 145  
4 reports with at least one nervous system or  
5 psychiatric disorder were retrieved. All  
6 occurred after January 2007 with peak  
7 reporting between March and April. Of note  
8 this peak coincided with the timing of a  
9 pediatric adolescent safety alert issued by  
10 the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor and  
11 Welfare. All of these 145 spontaneous reports  
12 were issued from Japan.

13 In the majority of these reports,  
14 zanamivir was prescribed for the treatment of  
15 influenza as opposed to its prophylaxis. The  
16 male to female ratio was roughly two to one.  
17 Ninety-nine percent of the cases were in  
18 children from six to 14 years of age. Of  
19 note, in previous years, most of the  
20 spontaneously-reported events were in adults  
21 with a median age of 44 years. The most  
22 frequency reported events during this last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influenza season are listed here. We  
2 conducted a careful review of these cases  
3 through a causality assessment which we'll  
4 describe next.

5           Within this causal assessment, we  
6 considered several factors, whether the time  
7 frame of events was consistent with a  
8 causative drug effect, whether the  
9 neuropsychiatric events were resolved despite  
10 continuation of zanamivir treatment, whether  
11 the neuropsychiatric diagnosis was confirmed  
12 or consistent with the reported events,  
13 whether the natural history of influenza  
14 infection and fever were more likely to have  
15 caused the reported event and whether  
16 concurrent medications or clinical findings  
17 were more likely to have caused the  
18 neuropsychiatric event. In addition, we  
19 assessed whether the information received by  
20 GSK provided evidence of a causal role for  
21 zanamivir or sufficiently documented the event  
22 regardless of the presence of an alternative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 explanation. As you can see here, this last  
2 category represents 29 of the cases of the 145  
3 reports.

4 The totality of this assessment  
5 failed to provide conclusive evidence of a  
6 causal role for zanamivir in these 145  
7 reports.

8 The GSK global safety database  
9 including events reported prior to the 2006-  
10 2007 influenza season was also reviewed for  
11 this safety report. This review included all  
12 reports and clinical trial SAEs received by  
13 GSK from registration through the end of  
14 September 2006 identified by the FDA provided  
15 list of AE terms of interest from the MedDRA  
16 dictionary. This review identified 119 reports  
17 containing at least one term of interest.

18 Of these reports, most were reported  
19 from the United States. Japan, Canada and  
20 Germany also issued a significant proportion  
21 of the total reports. The male to female  
22 ratio was approximately two to one and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ages of the cases ranged from 10 to 97 years  
2 of age with a median age of 44. Only 12  
3 percent of the reports were in pediatric or  
4 adolescent subjects. This reporting profile  
5 differs significantly from what was observed  
6 during the 2006-2007 influenza season where  
7 the cases were reported exclusively from Japan  
8 and 99 percent of the cases were in pediatric  
9 or adolescent subjects.

10 For these reports prior to the last  
11 influenza season, the most frequently reported  
12 neuropsychiatric events are listed here.  
13 These AE reports also were subjected to a  
14 causality assessment. Again, this causality  
15 assessment did not reveal conclusive evidence  
16 of a role of zanamivir in these reported  
17 events.

18 Let me summarize the data encompassed  
19 within this review. The preclinical animal  
20 studies reveal no neuropsychiatric or behavior  
21 changes. Radio-label animal studies  
22 demonstrate minimal penetration of zanamivir

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the brain. Zanamivir has been tested in  
2 vitro in a PGP model and it had very low  
3 permeability and was not effluxed by PGP in an  
4 MDR1 MDCK2 cell.

5 The physiochemical and  
6 pharmacokinetic characteristics of zanamivir  
7 indicate that significant human CNS exposure  
8 is unlikely and a mechanism of direct CNS  
9 toxicity is highly improbable. Within the  
10 clinical trials reviewed here, there was no  
11 increased incidence of neuropsychiatric events  
12 in subjects who received zanamivir and no  
13 evidence of any causal association between  
14 zanamivir and serious adverse events. No  
15 neuropsychiatric events have been observed in  
16 the three Japanese drug utilization  
17 investigations to date.

18 There are no neurological  
19 manifestations of influenza infection that  
20 include encephalitis, encephalopathy,  
21 confusion, seizures and psychosis. These  
22 manifestations particularly encephalopathy are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more readily recognized in Japan. The cluster  
2 of neuropsychiatric AEs reported in the spring  
3 of 2007 all originated from Japan. This  
4 cluster of reports coincided temporally with a  
5 Japanese safety alert by the Ministry of  
6 Health, Labor and Welfare. Almost all of  
7 these reports were in pediatric patients.  
8 Many were transient and resolved while  
9 zanamivir treatment continued. No suicides,  
10 jumps or falls were noted.

11 Prior to the 2006-2007 influenza  
12 season the spontaneous neuropsychiatric  
13 reports received by GSK differed in that they  
14 were reported from multiple countries with a  
15 nonspecific clinical pattern and within a  
16 predominantly adult population.

17 Finally, the analysis of the GSK  
18 global safety database encompassing all  
19 available data through the most recent  
20 influenza season provided no convincing  
21 evidence of a causal association between  
22 zanamivir and the observed neuropsychiatric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adverse events.

2 We have concluded an exhaustive  
3 review and analysis of this body of  
4 information. We conclude that there is no  
5 evidence of a causal association between  
6 zanamivir and adverse neuropsychiatric events.

7 The Relenza U.S. prescribing information  
8 accurately reflects the safety profile of  
9 zanamivir for inhalation and provides the  
10 appropriate level of guidance to prescribers.

11 Therefore, no revisions or other measures are  
12 warranted at this time.

13 GSK will continue to monitor the  
14 situation closely for any emerging safety  
15 signal. Thank you.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Thank you very  
17 much. In the interest of keeping us on time  
18 and getting us out on time, might I suggest  
19 that if people need to take a break they can  
20 just excuse themselves and do that and we'll  
21 continue. Is that acceptable to the group or  
22 would you rather take a formal break?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No verbal response.)

2 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Keep going.  
3 Okay. I see nods and sort of equivocations.  
4 So we'll keep going. Open for clarifying  
5 questions. Thank you. Dr. Havens was first.

6 DR. HAVENS: Thank you very much for  
7 such a clear presentation. I was particularly  
8 impressed with the causality slides, A23 and  
9 A26, and I'm interested in the criteria with  
10 which you were so clearly able to decide that  
11 pyrexia and influenza were more likely to have  
12 caused the events in those two groups since  
13 that seems to have been a focus of a great  
14 deal of discussion today about which group  
15 members here have been less clear. So if you  
16 could describe to me the exact criteria that  
17 allowed for such great clarity it would be  
18 helpful.

19 MS. NUNCASHIN: I'll turn this over  
20 to my safety colleague, Dr. Rotin.

21 DR. ROTIN: Good afternoon. Rafaela  
22 Rotin. You pointed out very well that it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not clear exactly what the definite criteria  
2 are for influenza as we heard during the whole  
3 day. However, mainly these cases we're  
4 reporting pyrexia, concurrent pyrexia, and the  
5 few cases where we assessed influenza is more  
6 probably related to the events described where  
7 mostly sick children being aggressive with  
8 their brothers and sisters in nonserious  
9 reports where the criteria of assessment of  
10 the spontaneous reports. I have to say also  
11 that here in this list the figures and the  
12 numbers described all one pair report but in  
13 one report there could have been many criteria  
14 which led us to find that there was  
15 inconclusive evidence for causal association  
16 with the drug and this was how we assessed the  
17 reports. Does this answer your question?

18 DR. HAVENS: It would suggest that if  
19 there was a potentially competing factor, if  
20 fever or influenza existed in the context of  
21 somebody who got zanamivir, then the  
22 alternative explanation might have been chosen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as opposed to the drug and that's what I  
2 understand you to be saying, sort of. I think  
3 we're not going to come to resolution.

4 MS. NUNCASHIN: That's accurate. If  
5 there was reasonable temporal relationship  
6 between the behavioral event and a documented  
7 fever the assumption was it was more likely  
8 related to fever than to drug. Is that  
9 accurate, Rafaela?

10 DR. ROTIN: Yes, it is. Yes.

11 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward.

12 DR. WARD: That was my issue as well.

13 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: And I had the  
14 same question and I think that also is  
15 relevant for concurrent drugs administered as  
16 well as lack of another sufficient  
17 explanation. I think these are things we've  
18 been discussing all day and some of us have  
19 interpreted that as it's still possible it may  
20 be an association with the drug where you have  
21 concluded that it's not likely to be  
22 associated. So I think I see that difference.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. NUNCASHIN: If I could just  
2 respond. I think that sums it up quite well.  
3 I'll just point out to the Committee that as  
4 we were doing this assessment it was with an  
5 eye for convincing evidence of a causal  
6 association not with an eye towards clear  
7 evidence that it is not zanamivir. Am I  
8 clear?

9 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes. You wanted  
10 categorical evidence that the drug caused the  
11 abnormal behavior that was reported. And  
12 we've spend all day talking about --

13 MS. NUNCASHIN: Convincing,  
14 categorical, something along those lines, yes.  
15 Thank you.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes. Mike.

17 DR. FANT: I have a couple of  
18 questions related to the point you were making  
19 about CNS distribution and you mentioned some  
20 data where I guess some rats were given the  
21 drug systemically and the radioactivity was  
22 monitored and you mentioned that "the lowest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area of distribution was in the brain." I was  
2 wondering if you could be more specific in  
3 terms of amount as opposed to just the  
4 relative amount relative to the other areas of  
5 distribution and what form that radioactivity,  
6 if you knew what form that radioactivity was  
7 in. And the second question is since  
8 zanamivir is inhaled and the data that you  
9 have is based on appropriately inhaled drug  
10 versus systemically administered drug. One  
11 question, what would happen if some of the  
12 drug made its way to the nasopharynx? Would  
13 it have increased access to the CNS?

14 MS. NUNCASHIN: Okay. I must not  
15 have been clear enough in my -- If we can put  
16 that slide up, please. In addressing the  
17 whole body radiography in the rat, I did not  
18 mean that the brain was the tissue in which  
19 the lowest amount was detected. I meant that  
20 the lowest detectable amount by the assay or  
21 none was detected in the brain and I believe  
22 the details of that study were submitted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the FDA. I don't think they were included in  
2 the background.

3 Because we know that zanamivir has  
4 very poor oral bioavailability I would not  
5 expect significant mucosal penetration from  
6 the nasopharynx either. In addition to  
7 support the development of the inhaled  
8 formulation in terms of safety, we have  
9 administered high intravenous doses of  
10 zanamivir, as high as 600 milligrams twice  
11 daily to humans, and in those studies no  
12 neuropsychiatric or behavioral adverse events  
13 of this type were noted. Does that help you?

14 DR. FANT: Yes. I understand your  
15 answer. I guess there is no experimental -- I  
16 understand the answer that you would not  
17 expect certain types of absorption but is  
18 there any experimental data one way or  
19 another?

20 MS. NUNCASHIN: There are human data  
21 administering intranasal solution to humans.  
22 There are no data from those studies where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tagged the zanamivir and looked at the  
2 distribution from that administration.

3 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Rosenthal.

4 MS. NUNCASHIN: I'm sorry. Go ahead.

5 DR. ROSENTHAL: I'm going to go back  
6 to the two slides 23 and 26, the causal  
7 analysis and I may not be understanding the  
8 way that you did this. But this morning we  
9 heard that around 50 percent of abnormal  
10 behaviors were observed before administration  
11 of Tamiflu and on the two slides that you  
12 present, it looks like only about two percent  
13 of subjects identified had their neurologic  
14 symptoms occur before the administration of  
15 the dose. Is that a correct interpretation?

16 MS. NUNCASHIN: Yes, as far as these  
17 reports.

18 DR. ROSENTHAL: So with zanamivir it  
19 seems like virtually all of the neurological  
20 events occurred after administration of a  
21 dose.

22 MS. NUNCASHIN: I'm happy for Rafaela

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to take that.

2 DR. ROTIN: Yes. I can confirm that  
3 in the adverse event reports received the  
4 administration of zanamivir was in the vast  
5 majority of the cases prior to the events  
6 described.

7 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Other  
8 questions?

9 DR. MURPHY: I just want to go back  
10 to slide A6 and just clarify because I want to  
11 make sure I understand it. The animal tox  
12 studies, these were the routine animal tox  
13 studies. These weren't additional studies  
14 that were done, I mean, when you submit your  
15 application. It's what it looks like. I'm  
16 just verifying.

17 MS. NUNCASHIN: You're correct. This  
18 was part of the routine preclinical package to  
19 support any registration.

20 DR. MURPHY: Okay. Thank you.

21 DR. WARD: On the same slide, you  
22 mention that there was no dose limiting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neurologic toxicity. What toxicity was  
2 observed at the extremely high doses?

3 MS. NUNCASHIN: Could you put that  
4 up. The NOAEL was established in the rat.  
5 There were actually in similar studies in the  
6 dog a 14 day continuous IV administration,  
7 there were no adverse findings to establish a  
8 NOAEL. The finding that established the, you  
9 can put that up, NOAEL at 660 microgram hr/ml  
10 was a reversible vaculization of the proximal  
11 renal tubule within the cortex that in another  
12 study in a recovery phase went away with the  
13 withdrawal of the drug. But rats were dosed  
14 as high as 864 milligrams per kilogram per day  
15 and did not exhibit any sort of behavioral  
16 signs that would indicated a CNS sort of  
17 behavioral effect.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Daum.

19 DR. DAUM: And on that same note, can  
20 you tell us a little bit about how you look  
21 for behavioral signs in a rat, seriously, that  
22 are indicative of neuropsychiatric involvement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 while you're continuously infusing something  
2 and how was that done?

3 MS. NUNCASHIN: My understanding is  
4 that's done by frequent time points at which  
5 the animals are observed and their behavior is  
6 charted and I don't know that -- it's not my  
7 area of expertise. So I don't know if there  
8 are scales or behavioral scoring scales. But  
9 I would imagine something to that effect.

10 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Other  
11 questions? Okay. Thank you very much.

12 MS. NUNCASHIN: Thank you.

13 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I think we'll  
14 move now to our wrap-up and conclusion and Dr.  
15 Lewis will provide that for us.

16 DR. LEWIS: Well, it has been a long  
17 day and we've heard a lot of information from  
18 a lot of different sources. I'll take just a  
19 few minutes to summarize what we've talked  
20 about.

21 So what we've covered today is some  
22 regulatory history for the drug we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed, primarily Tamiflu, recaps of both  
2 the 2005 and 2006 Pediatric Advisory Committee  
3 meeting discussions and conclusions. Today  
4 we've had some perspectives from both the CDC,  
5 thanks to Dr. Shay's efforts to call in and  
6 from our colleague, Dr. Okabe from Japan.

7 We've reviewed the literature since  
8 our previous meetings and this has been  
9 supplemented by literature reviews both from  
10 Roche and from GSK and we've summarized some  
11 of the new data we've looked at including the  
12 health claims database studies submitted by  
13 Roche, additional preclinical and clinical  
14 studies found in the literature, clinical  
15 pharmacology and pharmacogenomics studies that  
16 might be relevant.

17 As the previous advisory committees  
18 had requested, we've tried to address the  
19 prophylaxis use of Tamiflu and I think what  
20 you should come away with is that both the FDA  
21 and Roche have attempted to identify cases of  
22 these events with the use of Tamiflu as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 prophylaxis and it has been very, very  
2 difficult to identify any cases with the types  
3 of databases that we've had available to us.  
4 The few cases that the FDA identified were so  
5 confounded as to be uninterpretable and many  
6 of them appeared to have clinical flu as  
7 compared to non-flu prophylaxis.

8 We've reviewed other antiviral  
9 products for influenza and I think you've  
10 heard that we've identified these cases with  
11 all of the other products, but because of  
12 numbers and timing we see them more  
13 predominantly with Relenza and not so much  
14 with amantadine and rimantadine which are not  
15 in great usage these days.

16 We've updated the FDA safety review  
17 as requested for both pediatric deaths and  
18 predominantly neuropsychiatric events for  
19 Tamiflu and other antivirals using both MedDRA  
20 terms and some clinical characterizations that  
21 both we and Roche have used although slightly  
22 different systems and we presented you some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data that showed the differences in  
2 labeling between the U.S., Japan and the EMEA,  
3 the European agency.

4 In summary, I think it's fair to say  
5 that we continue to see reports of abnormal  
6 behavior in both pediatric and adult patients.

7 These events are not fully explained by  
8 influenza associated encephalopathy or  
9 encephalitis. I think we've discussed that in  
10 some detail. These appear to be different  
11 processes. They may have some overlap, but  
12 there seem to be some that are clearly  
13 different.

14 We've been unable to definitively  
15 tease out whether this is related to the drug,  
16 the disease process or some combination of  
17 disease and drug and also whether this is in  
18 some way related to the population involved.  
19 I think that's still quite an interesting and  
20 unanswered question.

21 So our questions for the Committee  
22 are really all fairly similar and I'm just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to read them and then we can come back  
2 and go through them with discussion later and  
3 you may want to discuss them in a slightly  
4 different way than we've laid them out.

5 The first question is based on the  
6 totality of data presented today on  
7 neuropsychiatric events and the possible  
8 relationship to oseltamivir, does the current  
9 labeling for oseltamivir adequately address  
10 the safety concerns regarding these  
11 neuropsychiatric events. If no, what other  
12 steps should be taken to ensure safe use of  
13 oseltamivir in the U.S., for instance, as was  
14 mentioned, labeling, risk communication,  
15 prescriber or patient education? And what I'd  
16 like for you to do as a committee is to not  
17 try to focus on specific wording of a labeling  
18 because there are many things that go into  
19 labeling requirements. But if you could come  
20 up with broad concepts or specific types of  
21 events that you think need to be included if  
22 you think anything else needs to be included.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       That would be the most helpful.

2               We have basically the same question  
3 for zanamivir. I think we've heard for the  
4 first time this year that there have been  
5 reported cases that sound qualitatively quite  
6 similar and I would remind the Committee that  
7 when we first presented this information on  
8 Tamiflu two years ago and again last year, we  
9 had about the same amount of reports of  
10 neuropsych events in children on Tamiflu as we  
11 now have with reports of these events with  
12 Relenza.

13              Question number three, this is a very  
14 similar question related to the safety  
15 concerns related to amantadine and  
16 rimantadine. These are already labeled fairly  
17 significantly for neurologic events, but that  
18 labeling is certainly quite old and if you  
19 have concerns or suggestions about updating  
20 that, we would appreciate hearing about that.

21              Question number four, do you have any  
22 suggestions for other studies or analyses that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seem feasible that might clarify this safety  
2 issue?

3           And lastly, we are currently meeting  
4 on a monthly basis during influenza season to  
5 review all adverse events reported with the  
6 four influenza antiviral products. We plan to  
7 continue this through the current flu season  
8 and upcoming flu seasons. At this time, an  
9 update to future pediatric advisory committees  
10 is not planned. However, if important safety  
11 information emerges during our continued  
12 monitoring, we would certainly report back to  
13 the Committee and we'd like to know whether  
14 you agree with this approach.

15           I guess if we could go back to  
16 question one so that the Committee can see  
17 that while they're discussing.

18           CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. So we  
19 have five questions to address and we can do  
20 this two ways. We can either have it a time  
21 limited general discussion or we can begin  
22 with question number one. Does the Committee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel they're ready to begin with question  
2 number one? I will take comments, indication  
3 of comments, or who would like to begin the  
4 discussion? Yes, Tom.

5 DR. NEWMAN: It would be helpful to  
6 actually have the labeling on the slide up  
7 there. I know it's been in a number of  
8 presentations, but I know I read some place  
9 there was going to be an addition of the words  
10 "some of them fatal." There have been serious  
11 behavioral disturbances and I just want to  
12 know if that's in there now or is that not in  
13 there?

14 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: It's not in  
15 there. It's actually on slide nine.

16 DR. MURPHY: It's in your binder, the  
17 one that had this --

18 DR. NEWMAN: Which?

19 DR. MURPHY: At the very back is the  
20 label and that "fatal" was not in there.

21 DR. NEWMAN: So that was proposed  
22 someplace?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MURPHY: Yes.

2 DR. NEWMAN: I know I read that  
3 someplace.

4 DR. MURPHY: That was proposed.

5 DR. NEWMAN: Okay.

6 DR. HAVENS: And just in this, it's  
7 also on page 28 in the bigger batch of stuff  
8 we got and then I don't know. Is what's on  
9 page 29 in this Rothstein compendium, is that  
10 the proposed language for the oseltamivir  
11 labeling listed below? Should we really  
12 believe that?

13 DR. ROTHSTEIN: That was proposed  
14 from our division from our review of the post  
15 marketing data. That's for consideration.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: That's what the  
17 staff suggest we consider.

18 DR. HAVENS: So page 28 and 29 are  
19 where you can find current and proposed in the  
20 Rothstein.

21 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Slide nine.

22 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Slide nine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ROTHSTEIN: Slide nine from my  
2 presentation has the current labeling in  
3 there.

4 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes, if we  
5 could find slide nine from Dr. Rothstein's  
6 presentation. That would give us the current  
7 label for oseltamivir and why don't we then  
8 begin with question one and discuss whether or  
9 not that labeling is adequate or if we suggest  
10 additional concepts or things that should be  
11 added. Yes, Dr. Havens.

12 DR. HAVENS: It seems to me looking  
13 at that current one and then the potential  
14 proposed new labeling the issues of deaths  
15 have been reported is one of the things that  
16 comes up. The discussion today suggested to  
17 me that I would like to see a very strong  
18 statement that these neuropsychiatric events  
19 have occurred in patients with influenza who  
20 are not treated with Tamiflu. That would  
21 stress the uncertainty and might help people  
22 begin to associate these transient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       neuropsychiatric abnormalities with influenza  
2       itself and not just with its treatment. That  
3       might also change the recommendation for how  
4       long you would want to monitor someone in this  
5       setting, not just for the duration of  
6       treatment, but I would potentially leave that  
7       out altogether.

8               And then the other thing that came  
9       up, I think in the letter that we read was do  
10       we really want to say that if you have this  
11       problem, you should stop the drug. So that  
12       would be the third issue.

13               One, yes, you should put in that  
14       people have died from it. Two, I would make a  
15       strong statement that it's occurred with  
16       influenza without the drug and, three, would  
17       consider whether or not you want to, I'm less  
18       clear on that obviously, say if you have these  
19       neuropsychiatric events stop the drug. But  
20       that was one of the issues that came up.

21               CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:    Okay.    So we  
22       have suggestion of three concepts to add to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the labeling. One is the fact that it's been  
2 noted that there have been fatal outcomes from  
3 adverse events, two, that there's uncertainty  
4 because these outcomes have also been seen in  
5 those who have not taken the medication and,  
6 three, there should be language that says stop  
7 the drug if you have these symptoms.

8 MS. VINING: I would also like to  
9 suggest that there be some mention of the  
10 abrupt nature on the onset of these. It seems  
11 to me that a number of the reports had  
12 indicated that children are identifying these  
13 behaviors and abruptly taking some sort of an  
14 action whether it's running or falling or  
15 other issues.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Abrupt meaning  
17 the behavior itself is sudden or abrupt or  
18 with the timeliness with taking the  
19 medication?

20 MS. VINING: Abrupt onset.

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Onset. Okay.

22 Dr. Newman.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NEWMAN: I agree with including  
2 the information that they can also happen not  
3 on Tamiflu, just from influenza. I think  
4 that's important. I guess one other concept  
5 which I'm always saying I know it's kind of a  
6 struggle, but the way it is now, the current  
7 labeling, it doesn't give any indication to  
8 the consumer at all about how rare these are  
9 and so it makes it very hard for them to know  
10 how frighten or scared to be about it. So the  
11 general concept of some indication of a  
12 possible rate, whatever it is, one in 100,000  
13 or one in one million, to get some idea of how  
14 uncommon these fatal events are I think would  
15 be helpful.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Kimberlin.

17 DR. KIMBERLIN: Along those lines,  
18 the question before us is does the current  
19 labeling for oseltamivir adequately address  
20 the safety concerns for neuropsychiatric  
21 events and I'll say in my opinion I think it  
22 overly states the safety concerns. I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't see in the data presented today the  
2 causation. I don't see the data that says  
3 this is oseltamivir related. Rather I see  
4 data that I think much more strongly suggests  
5 that it's influenza-related which I think is  
6 why the original suggestion to add that was in  
7 there.

8 But perhaps the other way to do it is  
9 to either not change anything, just leave it  
10 as is so it doesn't open it up for additional  
11 negotiations as was said takes place when the  
12 label is considered to be changed, or maybe  
13 even more radically just go back to the label  
14 as it was before a year ago where this wasn't  
15 in there because again to have it in the label  
16 to me implies that we have a pretty good  
17 belief that this is related to the drug and I  
18 personally don't see it.

19 DR. MURPHY: I just want to make one  
20 thing clear is that we don't have to have  
21 causality to put it in the label. But I mean  
22 that's fine. I think just if you think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's overstated, that's a perfectly great  
2 opinion and we want to hear that. But I just  
3 wanted to make sure that people on the  
4 Committee know that we don't have to proved  
5 casualty for it to go in the label. You know  
6 the label will have lots of things that  
7 occurred during trials that we're not saying  
8 the drug caused. So it's how do we make clear  
9 what the risk is or is not.

10 DR. KIMBERLIN: And I appreciate  
11 that. I guess I would think that if it's in  
12 the label that people are going to look to it  
13 as being related to the drug in some form or  
14 fashion, a layperson especially, but I would  
15 say even physicians who are in busy practices.

16 So I think while it doesn't have to be I'm  
17 sure from a regulatory or a legal side, it  
18 implies that in fact there is an association  
19 especially if we keep adding more to the  
20 statement as compared to either as I said  
21 leaving it as it is or perhaps even rolling it  
22 back to where it was a year ago.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Bier.

2 DR. BIER: You know, I also support  
3 the statement adding something about the  
4 presence of these symptoms in the absence of  
5 the taking the drug because I was convinced  
6 like some of the people that have just spoken  
7 that the causality is likely to be influenza.

8 But if that's the case in most instances  
9 where you have a complication when someone is  
10 taking a drug, the default position is to stop  
11 the drug. But if in fact influenza is the  
12 cause here, might that not actually be the  
13 harmful decision to take?

14 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Hudson.

15 DR. HUDSON: I think the components  
16 in the label that have been stated are  
17 actually good to start, but maybe should be  
18 more generic, initially stating something to  
19 the fact that a variety of neuropsychiatric  
20 effects or behavioral effects have been  
21 observed in association with influenza and  
22 then go to Tamiflu and then that statement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we have already, the relative  
2 contribution of the drug to these events is  
3 not known or how that is interacting, how the  
4 drug is interacting with the disease. If that  
5 can be emphasized to start generically with  
6 the variety of neuropsychiatric effects and  
7 then put the rarely for the delirium and the  
8 fatal events, somehow give the issue of how  
9 uncommon or rare these are.

10 DR. KOCIS: I want to reflect back a  
11 year ago to my first meeting here when we  
12 first reviewed Tamiflu, one year after  
13 pediatric exclusivity. I was new to the  
14 meeting. I didn't say much. I just listened  
15 to what comments were said and one of the  
16 committee members who is not here who I won't  
17 name, he was outraged that we didn't take a  
18 stronger stance about these deaths, suicidal  
19 deaths at the time, knowing we have very, very  
20 limited data, certainly no causality at all  
21 and it came back to the balance of risk and  
22 benefit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And when we come back to that my  
2           comments will reflect upon that. What we're  
3           saying is when we give Tamiflu to children who  
4           have influenza, we shorten by one day or a day  
5           and a half their symptoms. We're not stopping  
6           the course of the disease. We're not stopping  
7           a 30 percent mortality rate from an  
8           encephalopathy or whatever that is. We are  
9           shortening symptoms by one day.

10           So the benefit to me is relatively  
11           minor and I would say probably for myself and  
12           my children I don't expose or I wouldn't  
13           expose them to use of a drug like this to  
14           shorten symptoms of influenza by one day. But  
15           certainly other people feel differently and  
16           that's their right and the drug is effective  
17           at doing that and I think that that's  
18           important.

19           But when we balance that with the  
20           risk, then I think that's where I come back to  
21           the label and what we need to say in that is  
22           the risk needs to state that this is, one,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 rare. Any number we look at, everything we've  
2 been talking about, it's extremely rare. Call  
3 it idiosyncratic. Is it related to the drug?

4 We know that if you take the drug and you  
5 don't have influenza you don't have these  
6 reactions. You know if you take the drug  
7 prophylactically you don't have these  
8 reactions.

9 We know children have fever all the  
10 time and we've seen that for generations.  
11 They don't jump out windows. We see children  
12 with influenza for decades before these drugs  
13 came on the market. These things weren't  
14 known and we had tall buildings at the time  
15 and maybe we're just picking up on that now  
16 and maybe that's true and maybe we're just  
17 going to start recording all of these things.

18 But I think it's important in the  
19 label that we say this is rare, that the  
20 potential -- the events include self-injury  
21 including death because self-injury to me is  
22 you cut yourself, you slam your head, you put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your hand in the door or something along that  
2 level of injury. I think it needs to include  
3 that.

4 The role, if any, I wouldn't even say  
5 the relative contribution of the drug because  
6 we can associate that through all the stuff  
7 that we've heard today, at least, I can. So I  
8 would include the role, if any, is related to  
9 the drug and that no events have been  
10 documented in patients using Tamiflu  
11 prophylaxis to again point out we haven't  
12 shown causality.

13 I agree, I would not stop the drug if  
14 this is related to influenza. I think there  
15 are a lot of decisions that go into treatment  
16 of patients with drugs and I wouldn't stop  
17 them. I think we mentioned this last year and  
18 included a call to your doctor and help make  
19 an informed decision about that.

20 The abrupt sudden nature we brought  
21 up and I think that's an important thing,  
22 early on in the course, so you can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observant early on in the course of influenza  
2 with or without treatment with the drug. And  
3 those were my comments. Thank you.

4 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward.

5 DR. WARD: I would just like to  
6 separate kids with fevers and kids with  
7 influenza. Thousands of people die from  
8 influenza each year and I think the  
9 encephalopathy and encephalitis that is  
10 described in these children is different and I  
11 think it is more severe and I think it does  
12 relate to some of these bizarre behaviors that  
13 lead to injuring themselves and I think to the  
14 extent that we have uncertainty and we have a  
15 drug that may be beneficial we've not talked  
16 about reductions of mortality. We've not  
17 talked about really benefits of therapy to  
18 that degree. We've really focused on the  
19 adverse events. So I want to maintain the  
20 uncertainty that's been expressed by others in  
21 this label.

22 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: But I think in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of our reviews they do review the benefit.

2 There's literature about the benefit of the  
3 medication and the conclusion that I came away  
4 with is that it does shorten the number of  
5 days in which one has symptoms. Now whether  
6 it has other more beneficial effect is open to  
7 debate. Some studies say yes. Some say no.  
8 Some studies I've critiqued that show in  
9 either direction. But the strongest evidence  
10 was that for shortening the days of symptoms.

11 DR. WARD: Okay.

12 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Newman.

13 DR. NEWMAN: Yes. In terms of  
14 another category of things to add to the  
15 label, I think this is really a case where the  
16 system worked. We asked for more information  
17 for a couple years and one year ago and I  
18 think we really got it today.

19 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: We got 66  
20 documents.

21 DR. NEWMAN: I feel much better  
22 informed about this and actually quite a bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reassured and I wonder if some of that  
2 information can go in the label as well, the  
3 information from the claims data and from the  
4 general practice database in the U.K. and the  
5 careful analysis of all the clinical trials.  
6 Those, I think, all address this question. So  
7 some of the other categories of data that were  
8 reassuring that we've heard today I think  
9 would be helpful to put in the label as well.

10 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Hall.

11 DR. HALL: I would first of all like  
12 to support what Melissa said in terms of the  
13 format of this for starting out with the  
14 influenza does cause a certain amount of  
15 abnormal responses. But neuropsychiatric  
16 events also is a precise part of that. But it  
17 would be helpful if it gave some kind of  
18 incidence there so you have some relative idea  
19 of the background for influenza alone and then  
20 going through that this is also been reported  
21 with Tamiflu and it's possible some kind of  
22 relative incidence of that but it should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very, very small.

2 My concern is particularly the last  
3 thing, patients with influenza should be  
4 closely monitored for signs of abnormal  
5 behavior throughout the treatment period, for  
6 two reasons. One is I can see that being not  
7 feasible and, two, that most children who have  
8 influenza, as a parent, you cannot watch them  
9 closely and what does that really mean? And  
10 secondly, that most children in this country  
11 in contrast perhaps to Japan do not get the  
12 diagnosis of influenza. Flu is used in  
13 nonspecific way and as we're recently shown  
14 the actual diagnosis of flu on a population  
15 based study is relatively rarely diagnosed by  
16 physicians even in those that are  
17 hospitalized. So that last statement I find  
18 to be particularly difficult and would voice  
19 for not having it here. Thank you.

20 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Cnaan.

21 DR. CNAAN: Yes. First, I also would  
22 like to support the sequencing suggested by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Hudson because it just would be easier to  
2 read and to understand from a parent  
3 perspective.

4 The second thing that I wanted to go  
5 back to is the tall buildings comment that it  
6 preceded Tamiflu. That is true but we don't  
7 really have a good system of surveillance of  
8 kids falling from tall buildings if there  
9 isn't a medication involved. So we really  
10 don't know and yesterday we saw some more than  
11 we ever saw before but it is reasonably likely  
12 that these events have been going on with  
13 influenza for dozens of years. We just don't  
14 know how much.

15 So I think therefore the risk/benefit  
16 is really tricky because it might that by  
17 shortening by a day or a day and a half which  
18 is the only defensible benefit at this point  
19 it might be preventing some cases of  
20 neuropsychiatric outcomes. We don't know. I  
21 don't know that we can study it at this point  
22 in the game. But I would just make very sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be as inconclusive as the data really are.

2 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Or as honest  
3 about that uncertainty.

4 DR. CNAAN: Yes. Dr. Kimberlin.

5 DR. KIMBERLIN: I guess the idea of  
6 adding what I think are the more definitive  
7 data that we saw today to the label, mainly  
8 influenza itself, the disease itself, didn't  
9 have associated rare neuropsychiatric outcomes  
10 or events is the more reasonable of the things  
11 I'm hearing from my perspective.

12 But I still feel that if we then go  
13 on to discuss oseltamivir the implication then  
14 is that some of it is due to oseltamivir  
15 despite language that might say we don't know  
16 for sure, but death occurs. People are going  
17 to hear "death" and I think that if a  
18 statement is made about it, perhaps from my  
19 standpoint again leaving it as the more  
20 general statement that influenza can cause  
21 these sorts of things and it might be worth  
22 watching for that even perhaps, would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reasonable but could then go on to a specific  
2 antiviral drug when we don't have the data in  
3 my opinion to suggest causality and we've  
4 asked for those data in other things and  
5 they've delivered them and they don't suggest  
6 causality, I think is allowing an  
7 overstatement to be maintained and that  
8 concerns me somewhat.

9 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Could I ask our  
10 Patient Representative her thoughts on that,  
11 this kind of language in a product insert and  
12 just sort of need to know and who makes the  
13 judgment?

14 MS. CELENTO: I feel that for the  
15 most part people don't actually read a lot of  
16 what's going to be included and it's really  
17 the practitioner who can make the difference  
18 in terms of conveying some of the information  
19 and giving some cautionary statements. So I'm  
20 not quite certain the labeling product inserts  
21 versus practitioner conveying the information  
22 to a parent, I'm not certain which one is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most appropriate. But I feel that giving  
2 people caution and making them aware that they  
3 should be monitoring their child is important  
4 because their child is sick. Whether it's the  
5 flu or the drug that is creating the  
6 situation, the child really should be  
7 monitored.

8 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Daum.

9 DR. DAUM: So I find this not easy, I  
10 must say, and I guess the first thing I wanted  
11 to just comment on something we passed by real  
12 quick which is that we have information that  
13 the drug can be exonerated somewhat because it  
14 doesn't cause the problems in a prophylactic  
15 use sense and I didn't see enough data to say  
16 that, I must say. I would have loved to have  
17 seen more and I would love to have that as a  
18 take home but I really didn't come away  
19 convinced from what I saw that that's the  
20 case. Too few patients, not that there was a  
21 problem.

22 The second thing that I wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment on though is I'd like to suggest that  
2 we consider together whether the language that  
3 was put into the insert in November `06, not  
4 very long ago really, is inappropriate and  
5 needs to be changed because the very act of  
6 changing it seems to me is a signal that  
7 there's something wrong or we have a new  
8 belief about what was put in there.

9 There have been many suggestions for  
10 what kinds of changes should be made and  
11 perhaps they all should be made. But in  
12 reading it over, it doesn't offend me. It  
13 says some things that are true. It says there  
14 have been some reports, mostly from Japan.  
15 The reports are mostly among children. The  
16 contribution of the drug isn't known. And  
17 people with flu should be monitored.

18 So I guess this is 10 or 11 months  
19 old, this change, and did we really hear  
20 something definitive enough today to modify  
21 that statement and signal to the practicing  
22 world, I'll take your point, the packet insert

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reading world, that something has changed and  
2 I'm reassured by most of what I saw today. I  
3 also think the system worked. I don't have  
4 any stronger belief than I did before that  
5 there's a problem here.

6 But I'm not quite what's contributing  
7 to what. My own take home is that influenza  
8 can cause bizarre behaviors and influenza  
9 treated with Tamiflu can cause bizarre  
10 behaviors and I'm not sure whether there's a  
11 contributing factor or not. But my guess is  
12 there probably isn't. But the statement in  
13 November '06 doesn't say there is. I guess  
14 it's a little bit of an argument for not  
15 rocking the boat too hard based on what we've  
16 seen today.

17 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Fant.

18 DR. FANT: Yes. I would just like to  
19 respond to a couple of comments that have been  
20 made up to this point. I would be in favor of  
21 including in the label our ongoing uncertainty  
22 and that doesn't imply expressing causality or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leaving the impression of causality.

2 But one of the important functions of  
3 this agency that I've kind of gotten a sense  
4 over the last few years that the public really  
5 expects is to be made aware and I never hear  
6 anything from the public or at least on the  
7 public side in terms of getting too much  
8 information. The biggest complaints I tend to  
9 hear is not getting enough information and  
10 this question has been put before this  
11 committee for the last two to three years now  
12 and we're still uncertain. And if we're still  
13 wrestling with it, to me even though we don't  
14 have any definitive to put in the label yet, I  
15 think that that in and of itself says that we  
16 have enough concerns that it warrants  
17 conveying those concerns to the public.

18 And especially when it involves --  
19 whether it has to do with the flu or it has to  
20 do with Tamiflu, it involves certain behaviors  
21 and activities that in either case the public,  
22 although they happen infrequently, may need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more aware of and watch for more closely. So,  
2 in that sense, I wouldn't take out the wording  
3 that encourages people to monitor patients  
4 more closely throughout the duration because  
5 the one narrative that really sent chills up  
6 my spine was the little kid who came into the  
7 parents' room in the middle of the night and  
8 they thought he was dreaming until mom went to  
9 his room the next day and found the window  
10 open and footprints on the window sill and his  
11 feet were dirty and realized what he had  
12 communicated and they thought was a dream this  
13 actually probably happened and he probably  
14 came very close to a jump or whatever we would  
15 have called a jump or a suicide or an accident  
16 or whatever and he probably did it without  
17 even being awake or knowing that he was fully  
18 awake.

19 Now that's just one narrative, but  
20 all of them seem to sort of add up to very  
21 abrupt transient episodes that need to be  
22 watched. Now they don't happen frequently.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So when things don't happen frequently,  
2 anything that kind of elevates awareness is  
3 probably not a bad thing to have happen.

4 And finally at least in my own  
5 personal circle of contacts and friends and  
6 relatives and whatnot, these little inserts  
7 that you get with your drugs from the pharmacy  
8 now, I'm seeing more and more people who will  
9 read every word of them. Often times, they  
10 would just sort of go in the garbage with the  
11 receipts and whatnot, but I'm just seeing more  
12 and more situations where people are reading  
13 everything about that.

14 So making more information available  
15 to the public and to the patients and  
16 conveying this because they're going to be the  
17 first line observers, the parents, the  
18 spouses, the friends, in terms of monitoring  
19 for these things that we are talking about  
20 here. Whether we're keeping that in the label  
21 or even communicating that in the med sheet  
22 that the pharmacists prints out to give to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient to read.

2 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: If I could  
3 summarize. I hear three suggestions, three  
4 positions, and if we can deal with the first  
5 two, we could move onto the third or not as  
6 needed.

7 The first, there was a suggestion not  
8 to change the label at all. There was a  
9 suggestion to go back to the previous label.  
10 And there is a suggestion to change the label  
11 and then in a variety of ways. Does somebody  
12 want to put a motion out to not change the  
13 label and we can take a vote?

14 DR. BIER: Yes. I move that we don't  
15 change the label.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Any second?

17 PARTICIPANT: I second that motion.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Shall we  
19 vote individually? Okay. Would you like to  
20 start?

21 DR. BIER: I vote yes.

22 MS. CELENTO: I vote yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Can I just  
2 restate? You are voting yes to not change the  
3 label.

4 DR. BIER: Yes, to not changing the  
5 label.

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Correct. Yes.  
7 Keep the label the same. Thank you.

8 DR. CNAAN: Agreed to keep the label  
9 the same.

10 DR. DAUM: Yes.

11 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Fant,  
12 you're thinking.

13 DR. FANT: Well, yes. Technically,  
14 my answer is a no, but my suggested change  
15 would be relatively minor.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Right. So if  
17 we decide to change the label, then we'll come  
18 back and discuss what we should change, what  
19 elements we would want to emphasize in a  
20 change. So if the vote ends up being not to  
21 change the label, we don't need to visit that.

22 Does that make sense?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FANT: Okay.

2 DR. NEWMAN: And we're talking about  
3 the whole label, not just this little  
4 precaution section.

5 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes. Carlos  
6 suggested everybody vote at one time by  
7 raising the hand. Dianne.

8 DR. MURPHY: Well, I think if people  
9 want to say something, that's why if we can go  
10 around and make it very brief.

11 DR. PENA: Right. I think they can.  
12 I just think that we should actually get on  
13 the table who is voting how and then if  
14 additional comments want to be made they can.

15 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay.

16 DR. BIER: Can I -- As the one who  
17 made the motion, I said the word "label" but I  
18 meant the precautionary statement. So this  
19 label contains other information that we  
20 haven't discussed. So that wasn't the motion  
21 I intended.

22 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: But the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question put to the Committee is in regard to  
2 this portion of the label. Is that correct?  
3 We are not asked to revisit the entire package  
4 insert.

5 DR. MURPHY: Yes, that's correct.  
6 We're talking about this specific part of the  
7 labeling.

8 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes.

9 DR. CNAAN: My question is how do we  
10 deal with Dr. Newman's comment that said  
11 please add some of the information from the  
12 day to other parts of the label.

13 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: That would be a  
14 change. Okay. So let's be real clear. If we  
15 vote as a group that we do not want to change  
16 the label, it stays as is, no additions, no  
17 deletions.

18 If we want to add things to this  
19 label, if we want to convey to the agency that  
20 there are concepts we want them to add, then  
21 we need to vote to change the label and  
22 discuss what those concepts should be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KIMBERLIN: So may I -- So it  
2 sounds like we're voting to either change the  
3 label -- Well, we're voting to not change the  
4 label or we're voting to change the label and  
5 if we vote to change the label, then things  
6 can be taken out or added in.

7 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Correct.  
8 Dianne, did you want to say something?

9 DR. MURPHY: Well, I was just going  
10 to say if the majority of the Committee voted  
11 not to change the label I think we would still  
12 want to make sure or have you summarize what  
13 others in the minority. We would like to have  
14 a minority opinion of what things the minority  
15 would want to have changed. So it's a very  
16 good way to do it. Find out who doesn't want  
17 to change it, get that and then hear from the  
18 whatever it turns out to be. But just in case  
19 it was the majority don't want to change it, I  
20 think we should still get some comment from  
21 the minority.

22 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       sorry.  What?

2                   DR. PENA:  Vote all at once.

3                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:  Vote all at  
4       once.  Okay.  So is that agreeable to those  
5       who have already ventured out singly?  Okay.  
6       Let's take a vote by hand show and this would  
7       be a vote to, yes, keep the label the same.  
8       No changes.

9                   (Show of hands.)

10                  CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:  I see five  
11       votes to keep the label the same.  And votes  
12       to change the label.

13                  (Show of hands.)

14                  CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:  I see nine  
15       votes to change the label.  I only vote if  
16       there's a tie.  Is that correct?  Is that  
17       what you counted?

18                  DR. PENA:  That's correct.

19                  CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:  And any  
20       abstentions?

21                  (No response.)

22                  CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:  No abstentions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       So the Committee is voting to recommend a  
2 change in the label. Now let me summarize the  
3 things that were suggested be changed. There  
4 seems to be endorsement of a concept of  
5 discussing in a generic kind of flow first the  
6 problems with flu and then the problems with  
7 Tamiflu and then the uncertainty about the  
8 association of the medication with the  
9 symptoms of concern. There was strong  
10 endorsement of addressing the rate of  
11 occurrence of these unusual events or rarity  
12 of these events, the characteristics of these  
13 events, the abrupt nature, the result in  
14 fatality and need for monitoring. Were there  
15 others? And the need for monitoring was still  
16 kind of debated back and forth about whether  
17 or not that language should be strengthened.  
18 Yes, Dr. Havens and then Dr. Hall.

19               DR. HAVENS: The other two issues  
20 that came up were should we say that some  
21 people have died from this and should we  
22 recommend that the drug be stopped if such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neuropsychiatric events occur.

2 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. So -- Go  
3 ahead. Did you have another thought?

4 DR. HAVENS: Yes, but I just wanted  
5 to add to your list because --

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. You can  
7 list it.

8 DR. HAVENS: I want to talk later but  
9 only when it's my turn though.

10 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Thanks.  
11 Dr. Hall.

12 DR. HALL: I just wasn't clear in  
13 terms of the monitoring. It's not whether in  
14 or out, but you're including that it's just a  
15 slight rewording. To me, it should be more  
16 clear that you monitor patients with the  
17 influenza and not the other way around. The  
18 way it states now it seems to be the onus on  
19 the drug.

20 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Other things to  
21 add on the list and then we can go down the  
22 list and we can either have dialogue or we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do a show of hands to see endorsement, not so  
2 much formal vote, but just so the agency has a  
3 sense of how strongly we feel about that.

4 Yes, Dr. Havens.

5 DR. HAVENS: One issue that comes to  
6 mind as I've listened to the discussion is  
7 that we're really talking about two separate  
8 things. One is education of practitioners and  
9 the public about influenza itself which might  
10 best be put in something that's not in this  
11 precautions part of the label. And the other  
12 is specific language that we want to be  
13 precautionary about the use of the drug that  
14 would allow us to identify much of this  
15 discussion in a paragraph that might be  
16 separate from this specific precautions  
17 statement and still outline many of these  
18 issues like the potential for abrupt change in  
19 activity that could be dangerous, that people  
20 died from such activity. Some of the things  
21 that are in here serve an educational purpose  
22 and some serve a real precaution about use of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the drug purpose and it might be that there's  
2 more information now that would allow us to  
3 have a paragraph that was educational and  
4 really did present a lot of what happened  
5 somehow separate from the specifics of do this  
6 when you use this drug.

7 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. So would  
8 it be safe to say that we would rely on the  
9 agency to find the proper place to insert  
10 those important concepts?

11 DR. HAVENS: I would feel very  
12 comfortable relying on the work of the agency  
13 and their interactions with the drug company  
14 to come to some agreement on that.

15 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So another  
16 issue -- So I'll restate the list and I'll  
17 just do it one at a time and then invite  
18 conversation or show of support for that. The  
19 discussion about the influenza was to indicate  
20 that these symptoms and the behaviors of  
21 concern and outcomes also occur with influenza  
22 as well as with the medication. Is there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyone opposed to that concept?

2 (No hands.)

3 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: And then the  
4 ambiguity that we feel or the uncertainty that  
5 we know at this point in time about causality.

6 Is anyone opposed to that?

7 (No hands.)

8 DR. DAUM: And when you say that,  
9 it's difficult to participate in this  
10 conversation. So I'm asking for some  
11 guidance.

12 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Please talk.  
13 Go ahead. I'm sorry.

14 DR. DAUM: I don't think there should  
15 be a change. So now you're proposing changes  
16 that I have to sort of agree or disagree with  
17 and it's hard because I don't think there  
18 should be any change. It already says --

19 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: That would be  
20 the minority opinion though.

21 DR. DAUM: Well, a substantial  
22 minority though.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Right, and we  
2 want to flesh that out so that it can be  
3 submitted as such.

4 DR. DAUM: And the statement already  
5 says that the relative contribution of the  
6 drug to these events is not known. So when  
7 you say that we don't know about causality,  
8 what are you proposing?

9 DR. HAVENS: But the way it's stated  
10 under -- does it give enough strength to  
11 what's come through today which is that  
12 there's actually a high likelihood that some  
13 of this is from influenza itself. Maybe not  
14 as much clarity about causality as some of our  
15 pharmaceutical colleagues had but still a  
16 little more than maybe we had last week. So  
17 it would just highlight that we potentially  
18 felt more strongly. This says nothing.

19 DR. DAUM: Exactly. That's why I  
20 like it.

21 DR. HAVENS: That's fair. But I  
22 would rather say "could be from the flu."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DAUM: What about putting that --  
2 what about negotiating on that point? What  
3 about adding a sentence saying "influenza can  
4 cause the same neurologic problems."

5 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I think we did  
6 say --

7 DR. DAUM: I would be comfortable  
8 with that.

9 DR. HAVENS: Yes, and I would  
10 separate that maybe into a paragraph that  
11 specifically talks about neuropsychiatric  
12 events and then let the FDA and the companies  
13 negotiate what's going to be in the  
14 precautions part of this specifically because  
15 that may be a little trickier.

16 DR. DAUM: Now the last sentence --

17 DR. HAVENS: The other approach to  
18 this would be to take, as has been raised  
19 earlier, a more public health notification  
20 approach and educate people through the CDC or  
21 whatever organization wants to do that to say  
22 these are things to look for when your kid has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the flu and put that stuff in and that would I  
2 bet dramatically increase reporting but then  
3 you would have set up a reporting structure  
4 that could take those reports outside of the  
5 FDA.

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: We're still on  
7 question one and it's close to 5:00 p.m. and  
8 I'm not certain that we're really that far  
9 away on many of these things and really at  
10 this point we're not writing language for you  
11 and we're just suggesting additional concepts  
12 that might be included. Can I ask the staff -  
13 -

14 DR. LEWIS: All of these concepts  
15 that have been discussed are very helpful and  
16 things that the representatives from the  
17 sponsors are here and are also hearing this  
18 discussion. So that certainly makes any of  
19 our negotiations about labeling easier.

20 DR. MURPHY: I guess the only thing  
21 we would say because I think instead of going  
22 through each one of these unless you guys want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go home tomorrow, having a discussion about  
2 each one of them because you listed the  
3 topics, is if somebody has just a burning need  
4 to list another topic that was not brought up  
5 because I think we've gotten the four or five  
6 down so far that we would take that and move  
7 forward with that.

8 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes, Dr.  
9 Kimberlin.

10 DR. KIMBERLIN: And I kind of had the  
11 same discomfoting feeling about having not  
12 voted initially to not change the label. But  
13 if it is being opened up what I'm hearing is  
14 and if it is to be changed I would be more in  
15 agreement with is to put the emphasis on  
16 influenza and influenza-related symptoms and  
17 actually then to not just add that but  
18 actually takes away the emphasis of Tamiflu  
19 or, at the very least, broaden the emphasis to  
20 antiviral therapy as a whole as compared to  
21 one drug receiving such the bull's eye focus  
22 of this. If we focus more on influenza, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm hearing around the table is what people I  
2 think would be in agreement with.

3 That's different than the wording  
4 that was initially proposed where it was  
5 aggressive in terms of fatalities associated  
6 with this, rather it's putting the emphasis  
7 more on the disease process itself.

8 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Hudson and  
9 then Dr. Kocis.

10 DR. HUDSON: I have another comment  
11 that relates to one of the other suggestions  
12 and that's withdrawal of the drug because I  
13 think that's completely different. I think we  
14 need to vote about that because that has major  
15 medical/legal implications for physicians who  
16 are prescribing these medications and all of  
17 us may not agree with that.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Kocis.

19 DR. KOCIS: Yes. Again I don't think  
20 we're too far off and I don't disagree with  
21 anything. I don't find any compelling  
22 information that we've learned today that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would say this is related to the drug. I  
2 think we've gathered more information, new  
3 information. I think we can make a better  
4 label now having heard and learned from what  
5 we did the first time, the first time I did it  
6 in '06 and just throwing that one caveat, the  
7 relative contribution of the drug, I would  
8 pull that out and add "the role, if any"  
9 because you're saying there's a relative  
10 contribution which infers that there is some  
11 contribution be it small, medium or large and  
12 I certainly don't hear anything to convince me  
13 of that and I think we just need to keep  
14 collecting data and come back in another year  
15 or two and review things and hopefully we'll  
16 learn more.

17 But I think we can do a better more  
18 accurate label than this and I don't think we  
19 should exclude death because those are the  
20 reports. The reports were children died with  
21 influenza who were also taking this drug and I  
22 don't think we should hide that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:       Is anyone  
2                   opposed to using the phrase "death" or using  
3                   "death" in a phrase or "fatality" and allowing  
4                   the agency to decide how to word that?  
5                   Related to influenza and uncertainty about the  
6                   relationship to the medication?

7                   DR. FANT:    Yes, the way the label is  
8                   written now it seems like an easy place to do  
9                   it is right after it says "self-injury,  
10                  including death." And I think that accurately  
11                  says what -- states the facts.

12                  CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:    Okay. They'll  
13                  take that suggestion. I think I heard Dr.  
14                  Hudson then suggest that we also individually  
15                  consider this notion of whether we should  
16                  change the language about stopping the drug  
17                  and currently it says, "ask your doctor." Am  
18                  I correct? If you have these symptoms, inform  
19                  your doctor or ask your doctor.

20                  DR. LEWIS:    Actually, that's not  
21                  currently in the label.

22                  CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY:    There is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reference to it at all.

2 DR. LEWIS: That's correct. It just  
3 says "to monitor closely during the period."

4 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. So do I  
5 have a motion about that kind of language?

6 DR. HUDSON: I have a compromise.

7 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Go ahead.

8 DR. HUDSON: I think what could be  
9 stated is the benefits and risks of continuing  
10 antiviral therapy should be carefully  
11 evaluated if these symptoms develop in a given  
12 patient. It seems like you can't -- since  
13 we're not even attributing the drug to some of  
14 these reactions. So I could see that I would  
15 want to use it. These won't tie the  
16 physicians' hands if this is a really clinical  
17 indication and the benefits far outweigh the  
18 risk.

19 DR. DAUM: It's so much better than  
20 "ask your doctor." I like that a lot.

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Newman.

22 DR. NEWMAN: My problem as someone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who might be at the other end of this, I mean,  
2 I now know more about this than any of the  
3 practitioners who are going to get these calls  
4 and I have no clue what to do. I mean I have  
5 no idea whether it would be better to continue  
6 the medicine and maybe it's going to help or  
7 better to stop it. That's my problem is if  
8 you interpret to the healthcare provider we're  
9 kind of -- I mean we're not being that helpful  
10 to them.

11 DR. WARD: But doesn't that support  
12 Melissa's compromise? I think that's very  
13 appropriate and consistent with what we know  
14 and don't know.

15 DR. HAVENS: That's only going to be  
16 helpful if there is a discussion about some --  
17 Then you have to make the discussion a little  
18 longer to bring people up to speed about what  
19 we know. Some people continued the drug and  
20 didn't have another event. Some people seem  
21 to get recurrence of the same event with each  
22 time they took the dose. So that's we don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what to do because it's different in  
2 different people. But this -- it to the local  
3 -- To me, that's bad. I agree. You can't do  
4 that.

5 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Gorman and  
6 then Dr. Rosenthal.

7 DR. GORMAN: I think that when we  
8 start to prescribe individual practitioners'  
9 courses of action we are practicing medicine  
10 and I'm not sure that's what the label should  
11 do. I think we present the information to the  
12 practitioners and the careful thoughtful  
13 processes or unthoughtful processes that they  
14 go through when they make decisions. But if  
15 you had information that said you should stop,  
16 then I think it should be there. But if we  
17 had information that said you should not stop  
18 it should be there. I don't think we have  
19 either of those pieces of information.

20 DR. HALL: If I can just add to that  
21 and just say that you already have in here the  
22 relative contribution of the drug of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events is not known. Just leave it at that.  
2 Obviously, anybody can make their decision  
3 from there on rather than we should prescribe  
4 what they think since we have no information.

5 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Rosenthal.

6 DR. ROSENTHAL: I was just going to  
7 say that I've forgotten what the second  
8 question is that we're answering.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: We'll get to it  
11 really shortly. So this is the last thing  
12 regarding question one and that has to do with  
13 Melissa suggested a compromise. Are people  
14 generally in favor of that compromise  
15 language?

16 DR. WARD: Could I suggest either  
17 that or be silent?

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Have we been  
19 definitive enough for you?

20 DR. MURPHY: We have enough.

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. So we can  
22 move onto question number two and question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number two based on the totality of data  
2 presented today on neuropsychiatric events and  
3 the possible relationship to zanamivir does  
4 the current labeling for zanamivir adequately  
5 address the safety concerns regarding  
6 neuropsychiatric events. Yes or no?

7 DR. MURPHY: I guess if I could  
8 clarify that a little bit, I guess we'd just  
9 like to know if you think these events are  
10 different between Tamiflu and zanamivir  
11 regardless of what we know or don't know about  
12 the CSF penetration of any of these products.  
13 From what we've heard today, what do you  
14 think the labeling should be?

15 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Havens.

16 DR. HAVENS: One of -- It seems like  
17 there may be a relationship, although less  
18 strong. There is less data because there are  
19 fewer patients treated. One approach that's  
20 been taken in other areas, for example, with  
21 NRTIs for the treatment of HIV is to look at  
22 some of these things as a class effect and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have sort of a general paragraph about lactic  
2 acidosis and hepatic ketosis or whatever.

3 We'd have a similar kind of paragraph  
4 here about influenza is bad for you and you  
5 have to worry about neuropsychiatric events  
6 and with the potential for some drug disease  
7 interaction that we don't really know but may  
8 or may not occur. That would be less specific  
9 to zanamivir for which there really are fewer  
10 data that would support a strong statement,  
11 but would again give the practitioner -- or  
12 would raise the possibility that this is  
13 somehow a class effect that gets around a  
14 specific drug effect problem.

15 I think this is a little trickier.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Kimberlin.

17 DR. KIMBERLIN: I think that the  
18 biologic plausibility for zanamivir is even  
19 harder for me to get my arms around given the  
20 very low systemic bioavailability and even  
21 presumably a high CNS penetration and I think  
22 that the key word there is "presumption." To

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 imply causation here with the data we've seen  
2 is a stretch. Now whether it should be -- If  
3 the wording agreed upon with the question  
4 number one deals more with influenza as a  
5 disease entity, that's one thing. But to  
6 somehow link it with zanamivir when we know  
7 that systemic concentrations of drug are so  
8 low I think is challenging.

9 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward.

10 DR. WARD: I would agree with exactly  
11 what he said. But I think that you should try  
12 to couple the two. That is the issues about  
13 neuropsychiatric behavioral events occurring  
14 during influenza and during influenza treated  
15 with antiviral medications is worth including  
16 in there but with the further qualification  
17 that bioavailability systemic exposure is very  
18 limited.

19 DR. HAVENS: I like that approach to  
20 the problem.

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Newman.

22 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, I'd agree with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that, too. Most of the phrasing should  
2 probably be the same. So the most of the  
3 effort that would go into this could just be  
4 done once. But I think adding that caveat  
5 would be good.

6 I just wanted to make sure. Did we  
7 all agree that there would be some statement  
8 about the rarity of these effects or about the  
9 frequency? I just wanted to make sure that  
10 was covered. Okay.

11 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So is anyone  
12 opposed to what Dr. Ward has suggested? Dr.  
13 Fant.

14 DR. FANT: Yes. Just a couple of  
15 comments. I want to get back to your comment  
16 earlier about the class effect. I'm not sure  
17 I'm swayed or reassured about zanamivir  
18 because of its systemic absorption because the  
19 uncertainty that we've been wrestling with  
20 today in terms of whether or not there is an  
21 effect with Tamiflu, we have no idea what the  
22 mechanism is and so it's hard for me to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reassured about another drug because it's not  
2 systemically absorbed because that's presuming  
3 what we think the mechanism is, getting from A  
4 to Z.

5           And so I'm not sure what the CNS  
6 levels are personally. I haven't seen  
7 anything that necessarily reassures me of  
8 that. I've seen some data to suggest that  
9 it's not likely to be high in most cases.  
10 Two, I don't know how high is high enough or  
11 how high it has to be in order to see an  
12 idiosyncratic reaction if that's in fact  
13 what's happening. Again, we don't know. So  
14 it's just hard for me to sort of separate the  
15 two.

16           And getting back to the point that  
17 you made earlier in terms of dealing with it  
18 as a class effect and not necessarily  
19 separating one medication from another, I  
20 think we sort of did this a few years ago with  
21 the antidepressants when we looked at the  
22 SSRIs and some of the other drugs that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really didn't have enough information to limit  
2 our concern to one particular class of drugs  
3 and I'm not sure we know enough, we have  
4 enough information, to necessarily separate  
5 the labels or make them significantly  
6 different at this point.

7 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So we have two  
8 suggestions then, I think, out. One is to use  
9 essentially the same kind of information in a  
10 more generic way with zanamivir and the second  
11 is to add something additional that there is  
12 actually less reason to suspect adverse  
13 events.

14 DR. MURPHY: It might be good to do a  
15 hand raising.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. How many  
17 people would like to use the same general  
18 language for zanamivir as was used for  
19 oseltamivir?

20 (Show of hands.)

21 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I count 11. Is  
22 that what you counted? I see need the hands

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up. Put your hands back up again.

2 (Off the record comments.)

3 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Those  
4 opposed?

5 (Show of hands.)

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Opposed to  
7 using the same label, the same generic  
8 information.

9 DR. WARD: Yes, without any  
10 qualification about its lower bioavailability.

11 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes. Do we  
12 have to take an opposed and then an abstention  
13 on every vote?

14 DR. HAVENS: I would. The same  
15 general information would be the same general  
16 information but that from my perspective would  
17 include the issue of the caveats about a lower  
18 bioavailability potentially.

19 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: No. That's  
20 what I separated. So the first vote is to use  
21 essentially the same generic information.  
22 Let's see who supports that and your other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 option is to support using the generic  
2 information plus a caveat about less evidence  
3 to suspect adverse effect.

4 Yes?

5 DR. ROSENTHAL: I'm not clear about  
6 the alternative. We're going to refer people  
7 to label of Tamiflu and say "We think it's  
8 even less."

9 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: No. You don't  
10 refer people to another label, but it's just  
11 that they would repeat the same information.  
12 I didn't get the rest of your question.

13 DR. ROSENTHAL: What's the  
14 alternative if we don't use the same general  
15 label?

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: The suggestion  
17 has been that we add language that we in fact  
18 expect fewer adverse events or less adverse  
19 outcome because of its bioavailability,  
20 something along those lines.

21 DR. ROSENTHAL: And that's my point.

22 Fewer or less than what?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes. That  
2 would be -- Yes, you're right.

3 DR. MURPHY: It doesn't work.

4 DR. HAVENS: Yes. You'd have to be  
5 very careful how you did that, wouldn't you?

6 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes.

7 DR. DAUM: To say we expect fewer  
8 events implies that we know what's happening.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. DAUM: Why it's happening and  
11 what to look for to say if it's happening more  
12 or if it's happening less, none of which I  
13 think we know.

14 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Would  
15 anybody support that kind of language then at  
16 this point in time?

17 DR. KIMBERLIN: I think that I would,  
18 if we're going to make a statement that goes  
19 beyond an influenza effect and move into a  
20 statement of an antiviral side effect or  
21 adverse event, then I think it warrants  
22 mention that systemic bioavailability is very,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very low with this drug.

2 DR. MURPHY: Okay. We got it. I  
3 think that there's an agreement that there's a  
4 general statement and that if we want to go  
5 beyond that general statement that for this  
6 product we need to make sure that we consider,  
7 we discuss adding something about  
8 bioavailability. In other words, if we're  
9 going to say that the contribution is unknown  
10 as you say it's going to be very tricky  
11 without making it any worse. I mean that's  
12 what you have to be careful that you don't do.

13 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. So  
14 you're suggesting to consider --

15 DR. MURPHY: Yes, we will take into  
16 consideration that a number of member of the  
17 Committee were considered that if we're going  
18 to have the language that impugns antivirals  
19 that we have something about the difference of  
20 bioavailability of this product in that. It  
21 would be in addition to any general statement.

22 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: And with that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'd like to move on unless these are really  
2 compelling comments because we have three more  
3 questions. They're dying over here. Okay.  
4 Dr. Gorman.

5 DR. GORMAN: I have a terrible sense  
6 of deja vu with Adderall and Ritalin where  
7 we're maybe driving the use of these drugs  
8 from one agent where we don't much about it,  
9 we're confused, to another agent where we know  
10 not much about it and we're confused in a  
11 sense if we put an escape clause for one of  
12 these agents in there we have the potential to  
13 drive use to an agent that we know less about.

14 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Yes, Dr. Fant.

15 DR. FANT: And I would just like to  
16 reaffirm my concern about making a point of  
17 the bioavailability of one drug because we  
18 have no idea if that's at all relevant to any  
19 role if any that it may have. And so its  
20 potential for being reassuring is in my view  
21 nonexistent. Assuming there is a role for  
22 these antivirals in the events that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 seeing, it may be a secondary effect of  
2 killing the virus, some immunological reaction  
3 to killing the virus irrespective of where it  
4 happens and it doesn't really matter how much  
5 of it gets absorbed.

6 So I think to make a suggestion about  
7 putting that in there, I think, is probably  
8 more premature than drawing causality based on  
9 the information we have at this point.

10 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I think those  
11 last two points were well taken and you've  
12 taken note.

13 DR. MURPHY: Yes. And it is an issue  
14 that we would deal with and you're right.  
15 That would be one of the things that we would  
16 have to address that we don't put something in  
17 one product that would drive people to another  
18 product when you have equal unknownness here.

19 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. We move  
20 onto question three. Based on the totality of  
21 the data presented today on neuropsychiatric  
22 events and the possible relationship to the M2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inhibitors, amantadine and rimantadine, does  
2 the current labeling for amantadine and  
3 rimantadine adequately address the safety  
4 concerns regarding neuropsychiatric events?  
5 Yes or no? Open for discussion. I hear a  
6 yes.

7 DR. NEWMAN: We haven't heard any  
8 data that would make us change those labels I  
9 don't think.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So the  
12 suggestion is that we keep those labels the  
13 same. We don't offer suggestions to change.

14 DR. MURPHY: Okay. So what we're  
15 hearing is that no one has raised their hand  
16 to object and it's the unanimous opinion to  
17 not change those labels at this point.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Is that  
19 correct? Okay. Yes, Dr. Rosenthal.

20 DR. ROSENTHAL: But I am not sure  
21 whether it would make sense if we're going to  
22 include a generic paragraph for agents that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are being used to treat influenza, I'm not  
2 sure that it makes sense to leave that out of  
3 the labels of other agents that are being used  
4 to treat influenza. I'll just throw that out,  
5 not that we need to discuss it.

6 DR. MURPHY: Is there a concern that  
7 we would drive patients to these products?

8 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

9 DR. DAUM: I have that concern.

10 DR. HAVENS: Yes. I think that's an  
11 important issue and it sort of freezes up the  
12 practitioner who has been told not to use  
13 them. So you have a bit little careful. You  
14 raise a very good point. If we're going to  
15 talk about influenza and potential  
16 neuropsychiatric complications, but only the  
17 newer product labels, then people might want  
18 to use an older -- or are reading that and  
19 might think "Oh, I'd better not do this" might  
20 go to other products as the points were made  
21 there before.

22 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: And it does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 punish people who do what they ask us to do  
2 which is bring us more information and rewards  
3 those who don't bring us information and we  
4 want to make sure we don't do that.

5 DR. MURPHY: Okay. So I have on the  
6 record that I just said we had an unanimous  
7 vote not to change these labels, but I guess I  
8 have to take that statement back now. Is that  
9 correct?

10 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I think Dr.  
11 Rosenthal made a good point.

12 DR. MURPHY: We have concern that as  
13 we do changes to the other products that we  
14 make sure that if there are general influenza  
15 concerns that they're in all the labels and as  
16 noted one of these labels already has a lot of  
17 CNS information in it. Okay.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Question four.  
19 Do you have any suggestions for other studies  
20 or analyses that are feasible and might  
21 clarify this safety issue? Please comment.  
22 Dr. Ward.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WARD: I would really like to see  
2 a case control type of a study of the  
3 neuropsychiatric events. I think we have to  
4 be looking at genotyping of individuals. I  
5 think we have to look at what their  
6 concentrations are. Is there something  
7 different about their clearance? I just think  
8 we need to continue in-depth evaluation of  
9 these events to try to understand why they're  
10 occurring and maybe it's as Dr. Okabe  
11 presented that it's a cytokine release that is  
12 excessive that would be consistent with a  
13 serious type of illness. But I just think we  
14 need to remain vigilant. That will improve  
15 our therapeutics.

16 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Kocis and  
17 then Dr. Kimberlin.

18 DR. KOCIS: I'm going to be brief  
19 here because I think this is going to extend  
20 to all the discussions over the next days and  
21 I'm sure in future years. But I was taken  
22 aback at we are the Pediatric Advisory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee and yet we can't define what a  
2 pediatric patient is. I've been reading all  
3 these studies all day long and we have kids  
4 who are 13 who are adults, 16 who are kids, 21  
5 who are children and I think we need at the  
6 beginning to have data that's consistent to  
7 begin to understand and make sure there's no  
8 changing the numerators or denominators by  
9 looking at pediatric patients however we want  
10 to define that and just a segue we have a  
11 three month old neonates. So I think it's a  
12 bigger topic, but I want to bring that up.

13 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: I think that's  
14 very consistent with our conversation in  
15 October from the cough and cold discussion  
16 about moving towards more standardized ways of  
17 obtaining data, analyzing or at least  
18 segmenting data and treatments. Dr. Kimberlin?

19 DR. KIMBERLIN: Earlier in the day,  
20 Dr. Havens mentioned natural history studies  
21 of influenza, so not just focusing on people  
22 getting a drug and what their particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentrations of genetic predisposition may  
2 be or whatever. But let's learn more about  
3 influenza as a whole. This is obviously a  
4 virus that causes tremendous disease burden  
5 and has been until perhaps quite recently very  
6 underappreciated.

7 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Gorman and  
8 then Dr. Daum.

9 DR. GORMAN: As I tried to say so  
10 clumsily in my discussion with the  
11 pharmaceutical representatives, I think  
12 retrospective collection of data in this is  
13 going to be very unproductive and a use of  
14 wasted resources. I would suggest that the  
15 pharmaceutical industry look at the Pediatric  
16 Research and Office Settings Network. It's  
17 approximately 5,000 pediatric offices in the  
18 United States where they would prospectively  
19 look at patients treated or not treated as  
20 long as they have the diagnosis of influenza  
21 by whatever diagnostic criteria you wish to  
22 use. But I think an antigen test would be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimum and then they can query those patients  
2 in 24 hours and 48 hours for neuropsychiatric  
3 events. These events are so fleeting and if  
4 there are a lot more of hallucinations with  
5 influenza without treatment, I would like to  
6 know about that as much as I would like to  
7 know about the neuropsychiatric events with  
8 treatment.

9 DR. WARD: Just to clarify. The PROS  
10 Network has been organized through the  
11 American Academy of Pediatrics that he's  
12 referring to.

13 DR. KOCIS: Thank you for that paid  
14 political announcement.

15 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Daum.

16 DR. DAUM: I would like to just  
17 follow up on something we started talking  
18 about briefly before and that is the idea of  
19 studying these drugs in a prophylaxis setting  
20 to see how they perform in patients who don't  
21 have influenza to try to tease out some of the  
22 effects. We got some reaction that it can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be done and it's not feasible, but I think  
2 there are ways to do it. Taking the study to  
3 our Japanese colleagues might be one way to  
4 start getting some preliminary data. Doing it  
5 in the network like we just heard about might  
6 be another and it would be very interesting to  
7 see what data can be generated from that. I  
8 don't want to sit here and design the study in  
9 committee. I think that's probably going to  
10 be an all evening exercise. But I think some  
11 kind of data like that would be very, very  
12 helpful.

13 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Havens, did  
14 you have a comment?

15 DR. HAVENS: Well, just that I do  
16 think that we heard that there is a Roche-  
17 Kaiser Permanente study planned for this year  
18 and that I'm very supportive of having them  
19 make sure that their definitions match the FDA  
20 neuropsychiatric definitions. It seems like  
21 they did and I think that that would be a very  
22 useful first place to start and it looks like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's ongoing.

2 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Rosenthal.

3 DR. ROSENTHAL: I share my  
4 colleagues' enthusiasm about studying  
5 prophylactic use of these medications and I  
6 just want to make a plug for maybe a little  
7 more scientific rigor in the assessment of the  
8 outcome perhaps by doing some  
9 neuropsychological testing on kids who are  
10 receiving these medications for prophylaxis.  
11 I mean it's one thing to have a child come  
12 running into their parents' room complaining  
13 that there's a six foot tall rabbit in their  
14 closet. But there may be other information  
15 that will help us to understand whether there  
16 are more subtle neuropsych effects of these  
17 drugs or from influenza.

18 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Dr. Cnaan.

19 DR. CNAAN: If studies are suggested,  
20 then I would like to make one design plug.  
21 The question we're answering is is the drug  
22 doing any harm and the numbers that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 posted up there for sample size are replicated  
2 in my own program. They are large. No  
3 question. If we want answers to these  
4 questions, we have to ask the question of "is  
5 the drug doing no worse?" Because if all  
6 we're going to ask is is there any difference  
7 and we design it even with 20,000 patients, we  
8 won't difference at the incidence rates that  
9 we think are underlying this thing. So non  
10 inferiority is my personal suggestion.

11 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Okay. Are  
12 those enough ideas for you to work with?

13 DR. MURPHY: Yes, it's very helpful.  
14 Thank you.

15 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: So the last  
16 question is that presently the agency meets on  
17 a monthly basis during influenza season to  
18 review adverse events reports for the four  
19 influenza products. We plan to continue this  
20 current monitoring schedule. At this time, an  
21 update for future pediatric advisory  
22 committees is not planned. However, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important safety concerns emerge, we will  
2 report back to the Committee. Does the  
3 Committee agree with this plan? Is anyone  
4 opposed to this plan? The Committee agrees.

5 Well, thank you all very much. It's  
6 been a very interesting day and thank you for  
7 your attention and staying with us to this  
8 late hour.

9 DR. MURPHY: Yes. We sincerely thank  
10 everybody for reading all the material, for a  
11 really good discussion and for the variety of  
12 comments. It's very helpful.

13 DR. DAUM: You notice we did not ask  
14 for a lot more material and questions this  
15 time.

16 DR. MURPHY: Caught you, didn't we?

17 DR. PENA: If people can leave their  
18 meeting materials at the desk for day one, we  
19 can take them off your hands and shred them.

20 CHAIRPERSON RAPPLEY: Off the record.

21 (Whereupon, at 5:27 p.m., the above-  
22 entitled matter was concluded.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701